



Government Gazette

OF THE STATE OF

NEW SOUTH WALES

Week No. 40/2012

Friday, 5 October 2012

*Published under authority by
Department of Premier and Cabinet
Level 11, Bligh House
4-6 Bligh Street, SYDNEY NSW 2000
Phone: 9228 3120 Fax: 9372 7422
Email: nswgazette@dpc.nsw.gov.au*

*Containing numbers 101, 102, 103, 104 and 105
Pages 4143 – 4318*

CONTENTS

Number 101

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT

WorkCover Guidelines for Claiming Compensation Benefits	4143
Guidelines for work capacity decision Internal Reviews by Insurers and Merit Reviews by the Authority	4189
WorkCover Guidelines on Injury Management Consultants	4210
WorkCover Work Capacity Guidelines	4228

Number 102

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT

Rural Fires Act 1997	4259
----------------------------	------

Number 103

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT

Rural Fires Act 1997	4263
----------------------------	------

Number 104

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT

Rural Fires Act 1997	4267
----------------------------	------

Number 105

LEGISLATION

Online notification of the making of Statutory Instruments.....	4271
Other Legislation	4272

OFFICIAL NOTICES

Roads and Maritime Services	4287
Department of Trade and Investment, Regional Infrastructure and Services	4295
Primary Industries	4297
Lands.....	4298
Water.....	4310
Other Notices	4311

PRIVATE ADVERTISEMENTS

(Council, Probate, Company Notices, etc).....	4316
---	------

DEADLINES

Attention Advertisers . . .

Government Gazette inquiry times are:

Monday to Friday: 8.30 am to 4.30 pm

Phone: (02) 9228 3120 Fax: (02) 9372 7422

Email: nswgazette@dpc.nsw.gov.au

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE DEADLINES

Close of business every Wednesday

Except when a holiday falls on a Friday, deadlines will be altered as per advice given on this page.

Special Supplements

A Special Supplement or Extraordinary Supplement is a document which has a legal requirement to commence on a certain date and time. Release of Publication is required on the same day. The request for a Supplement is received from the department to the *Government Gazette* by telephone. The copy must be accompanied by a letter or email requesting the Supplement and signed by a Minister or Head of a Department.

NOTE: Advance notice of a Special Supplement is essential as early as possible on the day required. On Thursdays early notice is a priority and when possible notice should be given a day prior being the Wednesday.

Please Note:

- *Only electronic lodgement of Gazette contributions will be accepted. If you have not received a reply confirming acceptance of your email by the close of business on that day please phone 9228 3120.*

Department of Finance and Services Tenders

SUPPLIES AND SERVICES FOR THE PUBLIC SERVICE

Information in relation to the Department of Finance and Services proposed, current and awarded tenders is available on:

<http://www.tenders.nsw.gov.au>

SEE the Government Gazette website at:
<http://nsw.gov.au/gazette>



Government Gazette

OF THE STATE OF

NEW SOUTH WALES

Number 101

Friday, 28 September 2012

Published under authority by the Department of Premier and Cabinet

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT



WorkCover

WorkCover Guidelines for Claiming Compensation Benefits

Workers Compensation Act 1987

Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998

I, Julie Newman, the Acting Chief Executive Officer of the WorkCover Authority of New South Wales, under sections section 376 (1) and 260 of the *Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998* and section 60 (2A) of the *Workers Compensation Act 1987*, issue the following guidelines.

Dated this 27th day of September 2012

JULIE NEWMAN

A/Chief Executive Officer

WorkCover Authority



Guidelines for Claiming Compensation Benefits

The guidelines set out the procedures for:

- the initial notification of an injury and making provisional liability payments
- the making and handling of claims for weekly payments and medical expenses compensation
- exemptions from prior approval for medical and hospital treatments
- disputing all or part of the claim
- reducing or terminating weekly payments
- making and handling claims for lump sum compensation
- making and handling claims for work injury damages.

Effective: 1 October 2012

Contents

Introduction	6
Explanatory Note	6
Application of These Guidelines	6
Definition	7
Structure of These Guidelines	7
Governing Principles	7
Aims	8
1. Initial Notifications and Provisional Liability	9
1.1. Provisional Liability	9
1.2. Initial Notification of Injury	9
1.3. No Identifiable Workers Compensation Policy	11
1.4. Consideration that the Injury is Work Related	11
1.5. Confirm Worker Status	11
1.6. Action Following Initial Notification	12
1.7. Reasonable Excuse to Not Commence Provisional Payments	14
1.8. The insurer has satisfied its obligations to start paying:	15
1.9. Period of Payment of Provisional Liability	16
1.10. Provisional Liability for Medical Expenses	16
1.11. Need for a WorkCover Certificate of Capacity and Worker Declaration	17
1.12. Circumstances Affecting Payment under Provisional Liability	18
1.13. Ceasing Provisional Liability for Weekly Payments	18
1.14. Circumstances in which Provisional Liability may be Discontinued	19
1.15. Re-opening a Provisional Liability Claim	19
2. Making and Handling a Claim for Weekly Payments and Medical Expenses Compensation	20
2.1. Time Limits for Making a Claim	20
2.2. Need for a Claim Form	20
2.3. Minimum Information Required to Make a Claim	20
2.4. Employer Actions when Served with a Claim	21
2.5. Insurer Actions when Served with a Claim	21
2.6. Evidence to Support a Decision on Liability	22
2.7. Accepting Liability	22
2.8. No Response from the Insurer	24
2.9. Obligations of Employers and Workers	24

2.10. Requests from Employers and Union representatives	26
2.11. Reviewing the Claim	26
2.12. Closing a Claim	26
2.13. Re-opening a Claim	27
3. Exemptions from Prior Approval for Medical and Hospital Treatment.....	28
3.1 Definitions	28
3.2 Exemptions	28
4. Disputing All or Part of a Claim.....	31
4.1. Relevant Legislation and Reasons for Disputing Liability.....	31
4.2. Evidence Relevant to the Decision	31
4.3. Internal Review Before Issuing a Dispute Notice	32
4.4. Requirements for a Notice Disputing Liability	32
4.5. Dispute Review Notice	33
4.6. Section 74 template Headings	34
5. Terminating or Reducing Weekly Payments of Compensation.....	35
5.1. Relevant Legislation and Reasons for Terminating or Reducing Payments of Weekly Compensation.....	35
5.2. Evidence Relevant to the Decision	35
5.3. Internal Review Before Issuing a Notice to Terminate or Reduce Weekly Payments of Compensation.....	35
5.4. Requirements for a Notice to Terminate or Reduce Weekly Payments of Compensation...	36
6. Making and Handling a Claim for Lump Sum Compensation	37
6.1. Minimum Information Required for a Worker to Initiate a Claim.....	37
6.2. Relevant Particulars about a Claim.....	37
6.3. Employer Action on Receipt of a Claim for Permanent Impairment.....	38
6.4. Insurer Action on Receipt of a Claim for Permanent Impairment.....	38
6.5. No Response from the Insurer	39
6.6. Insurer Accepts a Claim for Permanent Impairment	39
6.7. Complying Agreements.....	40
6.8. Insurer Disputes Liability for the Claim.....	41
7. Making and Handling a Claim for Work Injury Damages	42
7.1. General	42
7.2. Particulars of the Claim and Evidence Relied Upon	42
7.3. Where Whole Person Impairment not Fully Ascertainable.....	42
7.4. Employer Action on Receipt of a Claim for Work Injury Damages.....	42
7.5. Insurer Action on Receipt of a Claim for Work Injury Damages.....	42
7.6. Resolution of Dispute about Degree of Whole Person Impairment.....	43
7.7. Requirement for Pre-Filing Statement before Commencing Court Proceedings.....	43
7.8. Insurer Action on Receipt of a Pre-Filing Statement	43

7.9. Mediation.....	44
7.10. Commencing Court Proceedings	44
Appendix 1 – Application for Review by Insurer.....	45

Introduction

Explanatory Note

These guidelines are made under section 376 (1) and section 260 of the *Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act* 1998 and section 60 (2A) of the *Workers Compensation Act* 1987. The guidelines refer to sections in both the *Workers Compensation Act* 1987 (referred to as 'the 1987 Act') and the *Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act* 1998 (referred to as 'the 1998 Act').

The guidelines set out the procedures for:

- the initial notification of an injury and making provisional liability payments
- the making and handling of claims for weekly payments and medical expenses compensation
- exemptions from prior approval for medical and hospital treatments
- disputing all or part of the claim
- reducing or terminating weekly payments
- making and handling claims for lump sum compensation
- making and handling claims for work injury damages.

These guidelines replace guidelines dated 13 March 2012 and published in the *NSW Government Gazette* on 30 March 2012 (page 802).

These guidelines commence on 1 October 2012. However, Part 3 of these Guidelines (*Exemption from the requirement that workers obtain prior approval for medical and allied health provider or hospital treatments*) commences on the date of publication of these Guidelines in the *Gazette*.

A step taken in claims making or handling in accordance with the replaced guidelines is as valid as it would have been if done under these guidelines.

Questions about these guidelines should be directed to the WorkCover NSW Information Centre on 13 10 50.

Application of These Guidelines

The Workers Compensation Legislation Amendment Act 2012 introduced changes to a number of provisions of the workers compensation legislation. The following dates may be relevant to a worker's claim for weekly payments:

- 19 June 2012: New provisions apply for claims for permanent impairment lump sum compensation and damages for nervous shock
- 17 September 2012: New weekly payments provisions commenced for seriously injured workers.
- 1 October 2012: New weekly payments provisions commence for claims made on or after 1 October 2012.
- 1 January 2013: New weekly payments provisions commence for claims made by workers (other than seriously injured workers) who had made a claim prior to 1 October 2012.

These guidelines apply to workers, employers and insurers within the meaning of the *Workers Compensation Act 1987* and the *Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998*. Insurers include Scheme Agents for the Nominal Insurer and self and specialised insurers who hold a licence under Division 3 of Part 7 of the 1987 Act.

These guidelines do not apply to:

- the workers compensation company within the meaning of the Coal Industry Act 2001; or
- claims arising from the dust diseases which are referable to the NSW Dust Disease Board or the NSW Dust Disease Tribunal.

Definition

Injury is defined in Section 4, Part 1 of the 1987 Act:

- (a) *means personal injury arising out of or in the course of employment;*
- (b) *includes a **disease injury**, which means:*
 - (i) *a disease that is contracted by a worker in the course of employment but only if the employment was the main contributing factor to contracting the disease, and*
 - (ii) *the aggravation, acceleration, exacerbation or deterioration in the course of employment of any disease, but only if the employment was the main contributing factor to the aggravation, acceleration, exacerbation or deterioration of the disease, and*
- (c) *does not include (except in the case of a worker employed in or about a mine to which the Coal Mines Regulation Act 1982 applies) a dust disease, as defined by the Workers Compensation (Dust Diseases) Act 1942 or the aggravation, acceleration, exacerbation or deterioration of a dust disease, as so defined”.*

The definition of disease injury does not apply to police officers, fire fighters and paramedics. For these classes of workers refer to the definition of injury in the historical version of the 1987 Act as at 26 June 2012.

Structure of These Guidelines

These guidelines contain six parts:

- Part 1 Initial Notifications and Provisional Liability
- Part 2 Making and Handling a Claim for Weekly Payments and Medical Expenses Compensation
- Part 3 Exemptions from prior approval for medical hospital treatment
- Part 4 Disputing all or Part of the Claim
- Part 5 Terminating or Reducing Weekly Payments of Compensation
- Part 6 Making and Handling a Claim for Lump Sum Compensation
- Part 7 Making and Handling a Claim for Work Injury Damages
- Appendix 1 Application for Review by Insurer

Governing Principles

The WorkCover guidelines are founded on the following principles:

1. **timeliness** To satisfy legislative requirements, workers, employers, insurers and other persons acting on behalf of the worker or employer will obtain and provide information about the injury in a timely manner.

2. **active decision making** Insurers are required to obtain certain information to make certain assessments.
3. **sound up-to-date decisions** Insurers will make sound decisions on the information available within the timeframes the law allows and they will review and update decisions as they receive new information.
4. **documented reasons** Insurers will record the reasons for their decisions and show that they have considered all relevant information.
5. **peer review** Insurers will arrange for all decisions to dispute all or part of a claim, to terminate or reduce weekly payments or to decline provisional payments on the basis of a reasonable excuse, to be reviewed by a suitably experienced person
6. **consent** Worker's consent to the collection, use and disclosure of personal and health information when they sign the claim form, WorkCover Certificate of Capacity
7. **privacy** The relevant privacy legislation and principles and non disclosure requirements are to apply.

Aims

The aims of these guidelines are to:

- ensure the prompt management of a worker's injuries
- ensure a worker's timely, safe and durable return to work as early as possible having regard to the nature of the injury
- give workers certainty and proper income support while their capacity for work is effected by work injuries and they are returning to employment
- facilitate timely and sound decision-making
- reduce disputes
- maintain the employment relationship between the worker and the employer
- clarify all issues in dispute and promptly resolve disputes if they do occur
- set the requirements for making a claim under the 1998 Act for compensation benefits pursuant to the 1987 Act.

1. Initial Notifications and Provisional Liability

Chapter 3 of the 1998 Act sets out workers', employers' and insurers' obligations to participate and co-operate in injury management for injured workers.

Part 3 of Chapter 7 of the 1998 Act sets out an insurer's duty to accept provisional liability and commence weekly payments to an injured worker.

Part 3 of the 1987 Act sets out compensation benefits payable to injured workers.

1.1. Provisional Liability

Provisional liability enables an insurer to make available compensation benefits to provide income support and effect injury management strategies for an injured worker without admitting liability. An insurer that fails to commence weekly payments as required by section 267 of the 1998 Act is guilty of an offence.

Reference section 267 (5) of the 1998 Act.

Provisional liability requires an insurer to commence making weekly payments by way of income support on a provisional basis within 7 days of receiving initial notification, unless the insurer is able to properly rely on one of the 7 formal reasonable excuses (see Clause 1.7, Part 1 below) and this is communicated to the worker within the 7 days. This enables payments to be made to an injured worker without delay. *Reference section 267 of the 1998 Act.* These weekly payments may be made under section 36 of the 1987 Act except for police officers, fire fighters and paramedics. For these classes of workers weekly payments may be made under section 36, 38 or 40 of the 1987 Act in the historical version of the 1987 Act as at 26 June 2012.

An important feature of provisional liability is that, after initial notification, the insurer is to collect information that is sufficient to enable them to make a soundly based decision to commence weekly payments.

The insurer will need to promptly identify the injured worker's pre injury average weekly earnings so that weekly payments can be commenced within the legislated timeframe. The insurer should ask the employer and the worker what were the worker's pre injury average weekly earnings. To avoid the worker being disadvantaged, the information obtained at the initial notification should be used to calculate the weekly entitlements. The employer should within 7 days of commencement of the provisional weekly payment, provide to the insurer a completed pre injury average weekly earnings form. The insurer is to arrange any adjustment to the past and future weekly benefit payments to correct the amount in line with the information provided in the form.

Provisional liability also applies to provision of compensation benefits under section 60 (eg ambulance services, medical or related treatment, hospital treatment and workplace rehabilitation services, etc). *Reference section 280 of the 1998 Act.*

1.2. Initial Notification of Injury

An initial notification means the first notification of a workplace injury that is given to the relevant insurer. *Reference section 266 of the 1998 Act.* A worker, employer or their representative (for instance, a medical practitioner) can make the initial notification of workplace injury to the relevant insurer.

All incidents involving an injury, where workers compensation is payable or may be payable, are to be notified to the insurer within 48 hours. *Reference section 44 of the 1998 Act.*

The notification may be in writing (including by electronic means) or verbally (including over the phone).

The insurer must have implemented systems and allocated sufficient resources to make sure that the person giving the information is guided through the process to assist them to give all the information needed for the notification to be handled swiftly, efficiently and fairly.

Minimum Identifying Information for Initial Notification

At the initial notification, the insurer is to gather the following information.

1.2.1 Worker's information:

- name
- contact details
- residential address
- date of birth.

1.2.2 Employer's information:

- business name
- business address.

1.2.3 Treating doctor information:

- name (the insurer may need to be flexible in relation to workers in remote rural areas where access to medical treatment is not readily available); or
- if the worker is hospitalised, name of hospital.

1.2.4 Injury or illness and accident details:

- date and time of workplace injury or period of time over which the illness/injury emerged from date of first symptoms
- description of how the workplace injury happened
- description of the workplace injury.

1.2.5 Notifier information:

- name of person making the initial notification
- relationship to worker or employer
- contact details, telephone and address.

1.2.6 Supporting Information

It is good practice to gather supporting information at the initial notification. This may include:

- employer's policy number
- employer contact name and position/title
- employer's telephone number and/or email address
- telephone number of treating doctor
- date of consultation with treating doctor
- diagnosis of workplace injury
- worker's capacity to work and expected return to work date
- details of any time off work
- person to whom the payment is to be paid
- the worker's pre injury average weekly earnings (PIAWE).

The initial notification is complete when the worker, employer or representative has provided the minimum identifying information to the insurer. If information is missing which is essential for the insurer to make a decision about the worker's entitlement to provisional liability, the insurer must, within the next 3 working days, inform the person (verbally or in writing) who made the notification that the notification is incomplete. The person may then make another initial notification. If the missing information does not prevent a decision being made, the insurer may start payments.

1.3. No Identifiable Workers Compensation Policy

If the insurer cannot identify a current policy that covers the worker who is the subject of an initial notification within 7 days after the notification is made, then the insurer is to either:

- contact the employer, and the person who made the notification and request more information in order to identify the policy. If the policy still cannot be identified, then the insurer is to inform the employer and the person who made the notification that the insurer is not the current insurer. The insurer must then refer the notification to WorkCover's Claims Assistance Service (CAS) and notify the worker; or
- pass the notification to the current insurer, if the identity of the current insurer can be determined, and notify the worker.

1.4. Consideration that the Injury is Work Related

After the initial notification, the insurer is to obtain medical information to verify that the worker has sustained a work related injury or disease injury and to determine the worker's expected capacity for work. This information may be obtained from:

- the treating doctor or hospital, subject to authority completed by the worker,
- the employer or the employer's representative; or
- the worker or the worker's representative.

The information may be in any form, including a WorkCover Certificate of Capacity. Information from the employer or a representative of the employer may:

- confirm or refute the claim that the worker has sustained a work related injury
- confirm or refute the details of the injury and the worker's expected capacity for work, if the employer has those details.

If the employer believes the injury is not work related, the employer must provide evidence to support the assertion, eg medical evidence that the medical condition already existed and has not been aggravated by work or factual evidence that the injury occurred in circumstances not arising out of or in the course of employment.

However, suspicion, innuendo, anecdotal or unsupported information received from any source, including the employer alone, is not acceptable evidence and cannot be the basis for not commencing provisional payments.

1.5. Confirm Worker Status

If there is any doubt that the injured person is a worker within the meaning of the workers compensation legislation, the insurer is to verify the worker's status.

The relevant definition of worker is in section 4 of the 1998 Act and provisions in regard to deemed workers are in section 5 and Schedule 1 of the 1998 Act which

concerns the special categories of “Deemed employment” of workers, i.e. various factual situations outlined in the schedule where the legislation deems or makes a person a worker under the Act although they may not satisfy the common law test of an employment relationship.

Acceptable evidence of the worker’s status is the employer agreeing to that status or the insurer seeing copies or having verbal confirmation, of any of the following of the worker’s:

- current payslip
- payroll number
- bank statement that includes regular employer payment entries
- contract of employment.

If the worker and employer disagree as to the worker’s status, then the insurer is required to consider the governing principles of on Page 3 these guidelines when making a decision.

1.6. Action Following Initial Notification

When an insurer receives an initial notification, it is to:

- 1.6.1 issue a claim notification number to the notifier at the time of initial notification (if made by telephone) and to the worker and employer in writing within 7 days after the notification is made
- 1.6.2 make early contact with the worker, employer and nominated treating doctor (if appropriate) to gather information to use in considering if provisional liability is appropriate and to assist in making decisions about reasonably necessary services and the claims estimate
- 1.6.3 start injury management if the worker is likely to have incapacity for work for more than 7 continuous days, even if any of the days are not work days. Reference section 45 of the 1998 Act
- 1.6.4 approve provisional liability for weekly compensation benefits and commence weekly payments of compensation within 7 days unless a reasonable excuse applies (see Clause 1.7, Part 1 below) or unless liability is disputed. This will include calculating the PIAWE. Actions should include:
 - obtaining the earnings information contained in the PIAWE form completed by the employer. If possible, agreement should be reached between the worker and the employer regarding the PIAWE to avoid disputes.
 - advising the employer and the worker that the worker’s weekly payments will be based on the information provided on the PIAWE form in line with the legislated equations
 - advising the worker that if they disagree with the calculation of the PIAWE, they can request a review of the calculation in writing, and provide supporting evidence to the insurer to review the calculation. The insurer has 28 days to respond.

Note: Where insurers need to commence weekly payments but do not have a completed PIAWE form the insurer should determine what the base rate of pay or actual earnings are and commence the payment using that rate for the purpose of the calculation of the weekly payment as an interim rate. As other information is obtained on the PIAWE from the completed PIAWE form or through other means e.g. documentary evidence provided by the worker, the past and future weekly payments should be adjusted to ensure the correct weekly payment has been or is paid.

- 1.6.5 decide the period of time for which benefits will be paid on the basis of the nature of the injury, and the information available on the worker's current work capacity.
- 1.6.6 decide whether to approve provisional liability for medical expenses up to \$7,500 or approve medical expenses as part of an injury management plan within 7 days. *Reference sections 50 and 280 of the 1998 Act.*
Note: The only reason for not approving provisional liability for compensation benefits is if an insurer has a reasonable excuse (see Clause 1.7, Part 1 below).
Note: All medical expenses must meet the test of 'reasonably necessary' in order to be approved by the insurer (see Clause 1.10, Part 1). If the insurer decides to approve provisional liability for compensation benefits, the insurer must give written notice about the decision to commence payment to the worker and employer as soon as practicable after payments start. *Reference sections 267 and 269 of the 1998 Act.*
Note: Refer also to Part 3 regarding exemptions from the requirement that workers obtain prior approval for medical and allied health provider or hospital treatments.
- 1.6.7 include in the notice to the worker and employer:
 - that benefits have commenced on the basis of provisional acceptance of liability
 - the period of expected weekly payments
 - the amount to be paid each week and how that amount is calculated - if this is an interim rate this will need to be confirmed to the worker and the employer once the PIAWE form has been completed and the insurer has finalised the calculation
 - whether the insurer or the employer will pay the worker
 - what the worker should do if they do not receive payment
 - that an injury management plan will be developed, if required
 - the worker's entitlement to make a claim, including details of how to make a claim
 - a copy of the WorkCover brochure for injured workers, Information for injured workers, is to be given to the worker. *Reference section 269 of the 1998 Act.*

If the worker has returned to work, the insurer's letter is to advise that the worker does not have to make a claim unless the worker expects further problems from the workplace injury.

If the worker has not returned to work, the letter should include advice to the worker that if the worker expects to be off work for more than the period approved by the insurer, a claim form may need to be completed and a claim form needs to be enclosed (see clause 2.2, Part 2).

- 1.6.8 include in the notice to the employer details about how the weekly payments of compensation are to be made and for small employers a copy of the WorkCover brochure, Employers guide: what to do if an injury occurs.

If a worker does not immediately have time off work following initial notification but later requires time off, the insurer is to commence weekly payments within 7 days of becoming aware that the worker is to be off work.

1.7. Reasonable Excuse to Not Commence Provisional Payments

The insurer has a reasonable excuse for not commencing provisional liability payments if:

1.7.1 **there is insufficient medical information –**

the insurer has a reasonable excuse if it does not have enough medical information to establish there is an injury or that the injury cannot be related to the worker's employment (refer to Clause 1.4, Part 1 above). However, the insurer may have to allow special consideration for workers in remote rural areas if access to medical treatment is not readily available. This reasonable excuse can only be utilised in circumstances where there has been a failure to provide a WorkCover Certificate of Capacity or other requested information to the insurer.

1.7.2 **the injured person is unlikely to be a worker –**

- the worker has been unable to verify their status as a worker as described above; or
- the employer is able to verify that the worker is not a worker

1.7.3 **the insurer is unable to contact worker –**

- and is unable to do so after trying repeatedly by phone or electronic means, and at least once in writing

1.7.4 **the worker refuses access to information –**

- the insurer has a reasonable excuse if the worker will not consent to the release or collection of personal or health information in relation to the workplace injury to determine the worker's entitlement to compensation benefits under provisional liability

1.7.5 **the injury is not work related –**

the insurer has a reasonable excuse if the employer has provided acceptable evidence that the worker did not sustain an injury, as defined. The insurer should consider sections 4, 9A, 9B, 10 and 11A of the 1987 Act when considering their evidence.

1.7.6 **the injury is not a significant injury –**

if the injury is not significant, (i.e. the worker is not incapacitated for work for more than 7 continuous days), the insurer may extend the time to assess provisional liability entitlements to 21 days after the initial notification is made.

If the insurer does that, then within 7 days of the initial notification, the insurer is to notify the worker in writing that a decision will be made within 21 days of the initial notification.

1.7.7 the injury is notified after 2 months –

the insurer has a reasonable excuse if the notice of injury is not given to the employer within 2 months after the date of the injury. However, the insurer may ignore this excuse if a liability is likely to exist and if it believes paying compensation benefits to the worker under provisional liability will be an effective injury management intervention

1.7.8 if the insurer has a reasonable excuse for not accepting provisional liability and commencing payments, it is to –

- give written notice to the worker within 7 days after the initial notification
- inform the employer as soon as practicable.

Reference sections 267 and 268 of the 1998 Act.

1.7.9 the insurer's notice to the worker is to include the following –

- details of the reasonable excuse, including copies of all information, documents, and medical reports that are relevant and were considered in making the decision
- how the issue will be resolved by the insurer or how the worker may resolve the issue
- that the worker may contact WorkCover's Claims Assistance Service on 13 10 50 or their union for assistance
- that the worker can make a claim for compensation and that claim will be determined within 21 days of receipt by the insurer
- details of how to make a claim
- a claim form

Reference section 268 of the 1998 Act

1.7.10 the insurer's notice to the employer is to include the following –

- details of the reasonable excuse given to the worker
- that the employer may contact WorkCover's Claims Assistance Service on 13 10 50 for assistance.

1.8. The insurer has satisfied its obligations to start paying:

1.8.1 if the insurer and the employer have agreed in writing that the employer is to pay a worker for any time off work, and the insurer has confirmed with the employer –

- the amount of weekly payments and how that amount was calculated
- the period for which the employer is authorised to pay
- any special conditions the insurer requires

1.8.2 if the period to be paid is for a closed period and is to be paid in one amount, and the insurer has confirmed in writing to the employer –

- the period to be paid
- the amount to be reimbursed to the employer
- that the amount will be paid to the employer within a further 7 days
- that the employer must pay the worker as soon as practicable

1.8.3 if ongoing payments are to be made and the insurer and employer agree that for this worker and this injury the employer will pay, and the insurer has given the employer written confirmation of this agreement including at least –

- employer's agreement to make payments to the worker on their usual pay day

- the amount of weekly payments to be paid to the worker and how that amount was calculated
 - the approved period of payment
 - any special conditions the insurer requires, e.g. the requirement for the worker to provide ongoing WorkCover Certificates of Capacity and Worker Declaration to the employer for continuing payments
 - the time when the insurer will pay the first payment to the employer
 - the schedule for ongoing weekly payments, if applicable
 - that the employer must pay the worker as soon as practicable
 - how the employer can withdraw from the agreement
- 1.8.4 **if the insurer pays the employer before the employer pays the worker** and the insurer has given the employer written confirmation of at least –
- the period paid and amount
 - that the employer must pay the worker as soon as practicable.
- 1.8.5 **if the insurer pays the worker directly**, the insurer has satisfied its obligations if it has made the weekly payment direct to the worker. In that case, the insurer is to arrange with the worker about the payment of taxation in accordance with the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 of the Commonwealth and the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997 of the Commonwealth.

Provisional weekly payments cannot be deducted from or held against a worker's entitlements. Any such deductions can be recovered as a debt by the worker. *Reference section 233 of the 1998 Act.*

1.9. Period of Payment of Provisional Liability

The insurer is to continue to make weekly payments of compensation for the expected period of provisional liability. This period (up to a maximum of 12 weeks) will be determined by the nature and seriousness of the worker's injury and the worker's current work capacity.

The 12 week period for weekly payments of compensation starts on the first day the worker becomes entitled to this payment. The 12 week period can be paid under section 36 of the 1987 Act. If payment is not paid during the 12 week period, the period of non-payment is not included in the 12 week period.

1.10. Provisional Liability for Medical Expenses

The insurer can pay section 60 benefits up to \$7,500 provided they are reasonably necessary for the management of the injury, as would be required by the insurer if liability had been admitted. **Note:** Refer to Part 3 regarding exemptions from the requirement that workers obtain prior approval for medical and allied health provider or hospital treatments.

Relevant factors in determining reasonably necessary treatment

The treatment or service must have the purpose and potential effect to:

- alleviate the consequences of the injury
- maintain the worker's state of health; or
- slow or prevent its deterioration given the injury.

A decision about reasonably necessary treatment must include consideration of all of the following: appropriateness, effectiveness, the alternatives available, cost benefit and its acceptance among the medical profession:

appropriateness – the capacity to relieve the effects of the injury

effectiveness – the degree to which the treatment will potentially alleviate the consequences of the injury

alternatives – consideration must be given to all other viable forms of treatment for the injury

cost benefit – there must be an expected positive benefit, given the cost involved, that should deliver the expected health outcomes for the worker

acceptance – the acceptance of the treatment among the medical profession must be considered, ie is it a conventional method of treatment and would medical practitioners generally prescribe it?

The \$7,500 limit is not to be exceeded. *Reference section 280 of the 1998 Act.* The insurer can pre-approve above \$7,500 in exceptional circumstances.

WorkCover fees orders are gazetted and set out the maximum fee amount for which an employer is liable under the Act for treatment of an injured worker. The insurer must not pay above these amounts.

If the worker has paid for reasonably necessary medical treatment, the insurer is to reimburse the worker within 7 days after the worker requests payment.

If the worker has paid for travelling expenses to receive medical treatment or to attend a medical appointment that the insurer has arranged, the insurer is to reimburse the worker within 7 days after the worker requests payment. **Note:** Refer also to Part 3 regarding exemptions from the requirement that workers obtain prior approval for medical and allied health provider or hospital treatments.

1.11. Need for a WorkCover Certificate of Capacity and Worker Declaration

Reference section 270 of the 1998 Act and section 44B of the 1987 Act.

If the insurer has commenced making weekly payments of compensation, the worker must provide to the insurer a WorkCover Certificate of Capacity and Worker Declaration covering any period for which weekly payments have been or are to be made. A completed WorkCover Certificate of Capacity under s 44B of the 1987 Act satisfies the requirements of section 270 of the 1998 Act. The WorkCover Certificate of Capacity must:

- Be completed by a medical practitioner in the approved form
- Certify the worker's capacity for work during the period stated in the certificate but not exceeding 28 days (unless special reasons are given by the person completing the certificate and the insurer is satisfied the certificate should be accepted due to those special reasons)
- Specify the duration of the worker's incapacity
- Has no effect if it relates to a period that is more than 90 days before the certificate is provided.

The worker must also provide to the insurer with:

- a form authorising a provider of medical or related treatment to give the insurer information regarding the -worker's medical treatment or condition relevant to the injury (s 270 (1)(b));
- a Worker Declaration as to whether the worker is engaged in any form of employment or self-employment for remuneration since last providing a WorkCover Certificate of Capacity (s 44B(1)(b)).
- The insurer may discontinue weekly payment if a worker fails to comply with these requirements within 7 days after the requirement is communicated to the worker by the insurer.

The requirements can be made to the worker or the worker's representative in writing or verbally. If the request is made verbally then it must be confirmed in writing. When the insurer makes the request, it is to notify the worker:

- of the period to be covered by the WorkCover Certificate of Capacity
- that the worker must give the WorkCover Certificate of Capacity, and Worker Declaration to the insurer within 7 days after the request or within a period agreed by the insurer and worker
- that weekly payments may be discontinued if the documentation is not received by the insurer.

1.12. Circumstances Affecting Payment under Provisional Liability

1.12.1 If a worker returns to pre-injury duties and is then off work again

Provisional liability can be paid for a cumulative total of 12 weeks, even if the worker returns to work for intermittent periods and workers compensation is not paid during those periods. If the worker returns to work and is then off work again, the insurer may pay weekly payments for the periods the injured worker is incurring economic loss due to the injury under provisional liability. These periods must not exceed a cumulative total of 12 weeks, and apply where the worker has had a recurrence and this additional period will progress injury management and return to work for the worker. However, if the worker had resumed pre-injury work and sustained a further injury or aggravated the original injury, this is a new injury and a further potential 12 weeks of provisional liability may be payable.

1.12.2 If payments are made for at least 8 weeks

Once an insurer has paid weekly payments to a worker under provisional liability for at least 8 weeks, the insurer is to notify the worker that they will need to provide a claim form if they will require weekly payments to be paid beyond 12 weeks because of ongoing certification of no current work capacity or current work capacity. (*Refer to clause 2.2, Part 2 re Need for a Claim Form*).

1.12.3 After a reasonable excuse no longer exists

If the reasonable excuse the insurer relied on for not commencing provisional weekly payments ceases to exist, the insurer must commence payment within 7 days (unless information identifying a further reasonable excuse exists and is relied on by the insurer).

1.12.4 If the initial notification of injury is a claim

An insurer must commence payments of compensation benefits under provisional liability within 7 days of the claim form being received, unless the insurer has a reasonable excuse. *Reference sections 267 and 275 of the 1998 Act*. The requirement to commence provisional payments is waived if liability for the claim is determined, and notice of this decision given to the worker within 7 days of receipt of the claim.

1.13. Ceasing Provisional Liability for Weekly Payments

Provisional liability for weekly payments ceases for one of the following reasons:

- 1.13.1 if the worker returns to work before the end of the approved period for provisional liability for weekly payments and is not incurring any economic loss; or
- 1.13.2 if liability for the worker's claim is accepted.

In either of the above cases, the insurer need not notify the worker that the provisional liability for weekly payments is to cease.

1.14. Circumstances in which Provisional Liability may be Discontinued

Provisional liability may be discontinued if the following circumstances occur:

- 1.14.1 if the worker unreasonably fails to comply with a requirement of Chapter 3 of the 1998 Act in respect of injury management. *Reference section 48A of the 1998 Act*
- 1.14.2 if the worker does not provide a WorkCover Certificate of Capacity and Worker Declaration as outlined in clause 1.11 above.
- 1.14.3 if the insurer receives new credible evidence (e.g. the worker is not a worker as defined, employment is not a substantial contributing factor to the injury, employment is not the main contributing factor to a disease injury) that was not available at the time the provisional payments began.

Note: In the circumstances described above, the insurer must send the worker written notice that provisional liability and payments have been discontinued and must send a copy to the employer and service providers, if appropriate. The notice must inform the worker that provisional payments have been discontinued, the reason that they have been discontinued, attach all documents and medical reports relevant to the decision. In the case of non-compliance, the notice must detail any action that the worker can take to comply and enable the insurer to recommence provisional liability and make payments. The notice must also inform the worker and employer that they may contact WorkCover's Claims Assistance Service on 13 10 50, their union or employer association for further information.

1.15. Re-opening a Provisional Liability Claim

The insurer may recommence provisional liability on a notification of injury in the following circumstances:

- 1.15.1 for administration purposes to make further payments
- 1.15.2 if provisional liability for payment of compensation benefits has ceased or been discontinued for reasons described above at clauses 1.13.1 and clauses 1.14.1 to 1.14.3 and the worker becomes eligible again for compensation benefits, the payments can start again provided the cumulative totals are not exceeded (12 weeks of weekly payments of compensation and \$7,500 of expenses under section 60 of the 1987 Act). Any periods for which weekly payments of compensation are not made because they have been stopped are not included in the 12 weeks.
- 1.15.3 recurrence of original injury, i.e. spontaneous re-emergence of symptoms needing treatment or causing incapacity (as opposed to a new injury which is an aggravation or further incident), impacting on the same area of the body as the original claim.
- 1.15.4 claim is litigated.

Note: The insurer must notify the employer within 7 days that provisional liability has recommenced, unless the has only been re-opened for administrative purposes.

2. Making and Handling a Claim for Weekly Payments and Medical Expenses Compensation

2.1. Time Limits for Making a Claim

Claims are generally to be made within 6 months of the injury. *Reference section 261 (1) of the 1998 Act.*

Before a worker can make a claim the worker must give notice of injury to the employer except in special circumstances. *Reference section 254 of the 1998 Act.*

A notice of injury may be given orally or in writing and must be given to any person designated by the employer for that purpose (e.g. as specified in an employer's return to work program) or to any person under whose supervision the worker is employed (which may include a person other than a direct supervisor).

A notice of injury must state:

- the name and address of the person injured
- the cause of the injury (in plain language)
- the date on which the injury happened.

2.2. Need for a Claim Form

The need for a claim form can be waived and the claim is taken to have been made if the injury was notified through the insurer's injury notification system and provisional liability payments have commenced. The date at which the claim is taken to have been made is the notification date. *Reference section 260 of the 1998 Act.*

A claim form is required if:

- a reasonable excuse notice has been issued and the reason continues to exist
- compensation is claimed or payable beyond the provisional liability period for weekly payments of compensation or where medical expenses under provisional liability may exceed \$7,500 and there is insufficient information to determine ongoing liability
- an injury notification is made but there is insufficient information to determine liability. (See clause 1.7.9, Part 1 for requirements for a notice).

2.3. Minimum Information Required to Make a Claim

If a claim is to be made it is to be completed on the claim form available from the employer's insurer for workers compensation purposes. The claim form must be completed to the full extent that the relevant information is available and must include the worker's particulars, injury details, injured worker's declaration, work details and employer's particulars. Further information in support of the claim should be provided as soon as possible after it is received. In making a claim, the worker must provide all reports and documents that they rely upon in making the claim as soon as possible after that information is received to either:

- the employer from whom they are claiming workers compensation benefits
- the insurer responsible for providing the employer's workers compensation insurance.

If the claim is for weekly payments of compensation, the worker must provide to the insurer a WorkCover Certificate of Capacity (if one has not already been given to the insurer). A WorkCover Certificate of Capacity satisfies the requirement for a medical certificate.

If a worker has completed a claim form in relation to one claim for an injury, that information is relevant for any subsequent claim for weekly payments or section 60 expenses that is related to the same injury.

Where an injury has been sustained by a worker while on a journey, an Other Work Related Injuries claim form is to be completed.

2.4. Employer Actions when Served with a Claim

Within 7 days after an employer receives a claim, the employer must complete their relevant sections on the form and send the claim to the insurer responsible for covering the worker for compensation. From then on, if the insurer requests more information, the employer must respond within 7 days of receiving the request with all information that is reasonably attainable, particularly information necessary to determine the worker's pre injury average weekly earnings. *Reference section 264 (1) and (2) of the 1998 Act and section 44C of the 1987 Act.* The employer should complete the PIAWE form and send it to the insurer. The information contained in this form will be utilised to calculate the workers weekly payments. The worker may apply to the insurer to alter the weekly payment amount. *Reference section 42 of the 1987 Act.*

The employer must also forward to the insurer, within 7 days of receipt, any documentation the employer receives in respect of the claim. Failure by the employer to forward the information to the insurer within 7 days, where the information is in the employer's possession or reasonably obtainable, renders the employer liable for prosecution under section 264 (1) of the 1998 Act.

2.5. Insurer Actions when Served with a Claim

Once the insurer receives the claim for weekly compensation or medical compensation benefits, they are responsible for gathering further information from all relevant sources to enable the claim to be determined within 21 days, unless one of the following reasons for not determining the claim applies:

- expiry date beyond the due date, i.e. The expiry date of the expected provisional liability period for weekly payments is greater than the claim determination due date. If a determination is still required, the insurer must determine the claim prior to the conclusion of the approved period of provisional liability
- returned to work, i.e. the worker has returned to work on pre-injury duties and received payments for the amounts claimed, and is not expected to be entitled to receive any further compensation benefits resulting from the injury
- medical expenses only, i.e. the claim is for only medical compensation benefits and liability has been provisionally accepted for the claimed expenses
Reference section 280 of the 1998 Act
- deficient claim, i.e. within 7 days after the insurer received the claim, the insurer has notified the worker in writing that the claim contains an error that is material, i.e. not obvious or typographical and how to correct that deficiency. This could include –
 - worker has failed or refuses to sign the declaration form
 - no WorkCover Certificate of Capacity or Worker Declaration received (where weekly compensation payments are claimed).

The worker may correct the error at any time. When the error is corrected, the claim is then made and the insurer must determine it within 21 days of the correction being notified to them.

The insurer is also to notify the employer within 7 days that a claim has been made by their worker.

If the insurer cannot find a current policy that covers a claim within 7 days after the claim is made, then the insurer is to either:

- contact the employer and person who made the claim, and request more information in order to identify the policy. If the policy still cannot be identified, then the insurer is to inform the employer and the person who made the claim that the insurer is not the current insurer. The insurer must then refer the claim to WorkCover's Claims Assistance Service (CAS) on 13 10 50; or
- pass the claim to the current insurer if known (may be identified by a request for an employer's past claims experience from the new insurer or from the cancellation request made by the employer).
- pass the information in writing on to the worker or the worker's representative. Upon request from a worker or a worker's representative, a copy of medical information or a report from a treating medical practitioner should be supplied. If the insurer is of the opinion that supplying the worker with a copy of a medical report would pose a serious threat to the life or health of the worker or any other person, the insurer may instead supply the medical report to a medical practitioner nominated by the worker for that purpose.

2.6. Evidence to Support a Decision on Liability

Information which the insurer can use to inform their decision on liability includes the initial report of injury, the claim form, the WorkCover Certificate of Capacity completed by the nominated treating doctor (and signed by the worker), the Worker Declaration form completed by the worker, further information received from the worker and the responses made by the worker, employer and doctor during any contact made with them by the insurer.

It is the role and responsibility of the insurer to gather sufficient information to enable them to make a soundly based decision on liability and on any other aspect of the claim within the prescribed time-frame.

When seeking a report, especially from medical practitioners, an insurer must state clearly that the worker will have an entitlement under the legislation to a copy of the report.

Gaining objective, evidence based medical information from the nominated treating doctor, which explains and clarifies issues regarding the injury, treatment and any period of incapacity, is particularly important.

When a decision is made to deny liability, all documents relevant to that decision must be made available to the worker, as set out in Part 4, Clause 4.4.

2.7. Accepting Liability

When liability is accepted, the insurer must notify the worker and employer that workers compensation benefits will commence.

Include in the notice to the worker and employer:

- what benefits have commenced on the basis of acceptance of liability
- the amount to be paid each week as weekly payments and how that amount is calculated
- whether the insurer or the employer will pay the worker
- what the worker should do if they do not receive payment
- that an injury management plan will be developed, if required
- a copy of the WorkCover brochure for injured workers, Information for injured workers. Reference section 269 of the 1998 Act.
- a copy of the WorkCover brochure, Employers guide: what to do if an injury occurs, to small employers (if not previously provided).

2.7.1 Weekly payments of compensation are to be determined, and continue to be made based on:

- pre injury average weekly earnings of the worker supplied by the employer
- the current WorkCover Certificate of Capacity and Worker Declaration supplied by the worker
- a work capacity decision by the insurer
- the application of Sections 36 to 39 of the 1987 Act.

Section 84 of the 1987 Act provides that weekly payment of compensation is payable at the employer's usual time of payment – at fortnightly or shorter intervals or at intervals agreed between the employer/insurer and the worker.

The worker may apply to the insurer to alter the weekly payments amount. *Reference section 42 of the 1987 Act*

Note: Where insurers need to commence weekly payments but do not have a completed PIAWE form the insurer should determine what the base rate of pay or actual earnings are and commence the payment using that rate for the purpose of the calculation of the weekly payment as an interim rate. As other information is obtained on the PIAWE from the completed PIAWE form or through other means e.g. documentary evidence provided by the worker, the past and future weekly payments should be adjusted to ensure the correct weekly payment has been or is paid.

2.7.2 Reasonably necessary services for the compensable injury must be approved by the insurer once the need for treatment has been justified in a report or a treatment plan which specifies:

- the services proposed
- the anticipated outcome
- duration
- frequency
- cost of the service.

The worker's employer is not liable to pay for the cost of any treatment or service provided after the first 48 hours of injury, or related travel expenses without the prior approval of the insurer unless the treatment or service is exempt from the prior approval requirement. Part 3 of these Guidelines describe exemptions from the requirement that workers obtain prior approval for medical and allied health provider or hospital treatments. If there is insufficient or inadequate information upon which to make a soundly based decision, further information should be requested from the treatment provider. Failing this, it may be necessary to obtain an independent opinion. When notifying the treatment provider of approval, the insurer should specify the costs approved, consistent with WorkCover fee schedules where these have been gazetted. Once a plan is approved, the insurer is liable for costs, unless they advise the provider that liability for the services has been declined before the services are provided.

Insurers should make payments to service providers in a timely manner to guarantee continuity of service provision providing pre approval has been given for the service or the service is within the exemption limit – Refer Part 3.

2.8. No Response from the Insurer

If the insurer does not respond to a new claim or a request for a specific benefit under Part 3, Divisions 2, 3 and 5 of the 1987 Act within 21 days, the worker can seek assistance from WorkCover's Claims Assistance Service (CAS) on 13 10 50 or their union. CAS will issue the worker with a CAS reference number upon initial contact and then contact the insurer to facilitate a response.

CAS will send a letter to the worker within 7 days of the request advising either:

- the insurer's response (ie the action the insurer has taken or will take); or
- that there is still no response.

Once the 7 days has elapsed, the worker may lodge a dispute with the Workers Compensation Commission (WCC) quoting the CAS reference number and attaching the CAS letter. For the purpose of relying on the CAS reference number or letter to commence proceedings in the WCC, the CAS inquiry must be made no earlier than 7 days before the time limit for determining the claim has expired.

The worker or their representative may also need to refer to the WorkCover Work Capacity Guidelines regarding payment of weekly payments.

2.9. Obligations of Employers and Workers

2.9.1 Obligations of an Injured Worker

An injured worker is obliged to:

- Make reasonable efforts to return to work in pre injury employment or suitable employment.
- Participate and cooperate in the establishment of an injury management plan
- Comply with the obligations imposed on the worker under an injury management plan
- Actively participate and cooperate in workplace / vocational rehabilitation
- Actively seek future employment prospects
- Actively participate and cooperate in assessment for the determination of their capacity for employment.

If a worker has a capacity for work and it is established that the employer cannot provide suitable employment, the worker must then seek suitable employment and/or participate and cooperate with a workplace rehabilitation service if required to obtain suitable employment.

Where a worker cannot return to work either in suitable employment or pre injury employment because of non work injury related factors, their weekly payments will be calculated as if they were performing employment that they have been assessed as having a capacity to perform.

Section 48A of the 1998 Act provides that if a worker who has current work capacity does not make reasonable efforts to return to work in line with the obligations specified in section 48 of the 1998 Act then the insurer may suspend weekly payments and this may lead to termination of weekly payments.

To ensure a fair process and before proceeding to suspend weekly payments of compensation, the insurer is to explore the reasons for non-compliance and assist the worker to comply with the requirement. The insurer is to take steps to give the worker the opportunity to comply with

the requirement and explain to the worker that weekly payments of compensation may be suspended if they do not comply and they will not be entitled to be paid for the period of suspension. In the event of suspension, they will be notified in writing. The notice under section 48A of the 1998 Act will contain:

- the reason for giving the notice; and
- the date weekly payments to the worker will be suspended unless the worker complies with the obligations; and
- the consequences of failing to comply with the notice.

Where an employer fails to provide suitable employment despite being requested to do so by the worker the worker should report the failure to WorkCover on 13 10 50.

2.9.2 Work Capacity Assessment

A work capacity assessment is an assessment of an injured worker's current work capacity. A work capacity assessment can be conducted by an insurer at any time. Refer to WorkCover Work Capacity Guidelines for more information.

2.9.3 Non-participation by the nominated treating doctor

Section 47 of the 1998 Act states that the worker must, when requested to do so by the insurer, nominate as the worker's treating doctor for the purpose of an injury management plan for the worker, a medical practitioner who is prepared to participate in the development of, and in arrangements under, the plan.

If the nominated treating doctor does not reasonably participate in injury management, the insurer is to write to the worker (with a copy to the nominated treating doctor and employer) advising them that if the doctor does not participate, the worker may need to change their nominated treating doctor using the procedure for changing the nominated treating doctor that is stated on the injury management plan. *Reference section 47(6) of the 1998 Act.* The insurer is to ask the worker to show the letter to the doctor and request the doctor to participate. The insurer is to follow this procedure and consider any reasons the worker may have for remaining with the doctor despite the non-participation of the doctor.

2.9.4 Failure by worker to attend medical examination at the direction of the employer

Section 119 of the 1998 Act requires a worker who has given notice of injury to submit to an examination by a medical practitioner, provided and paid by the insurer/employer, if so required. The insurer is to ensure that the worker understands why they are being asked to comply with the requirement, that weekly payments of compensation may be suspended if they do not comply, and that in the event of suspension they will be notified in writing. Such notice must be given in accordance with the *WorkCover Guidelines on independent medical examinations and reports*.

To ensure due process and before proceeding to suspend weekly payments of compensation, the insurer is to explore the reasons for the non-compliance and assist the worker to comply with the requirement.

2.9.5 Obligations of Employers

An employer must provide a worker who has been totally or partially incapacitated for work as a result of injury and is able to return to work whether on a full-time or part-time basis and whether or not to his or her previous employment with suitable employment if requested to do so by the worker – *section 49, 1998 Act*. Failure of an employer to comply with this requirement can result in prosecution or the employer may be issued with an improvement notice by a WorkCover inspector.

The obligation of an employer to provide suitable employment does not apply if:

- (a) it is not reasonably practicable to provide suitable employment, or
- (b) the worker voluntarily left the employment of that employer after the injury happened (whether before or after the commencement of the incapacity for work), or
- (c) the employer terminated the worker's employment after the injury happened, other than for the reason that the worker was not fit for employment as a result of the injury.

If a worker has a capacity for work and the employer has provided suitable duties and subsequently withdraws the suitable duties because the employer cannot provide suitable duties the factor 'E' in the calculation of weekly payments is deemed to have a value of \$0 until such time that a work capacity decision is made for the purpose of determining 'E'.

2.9.6 Managing Employer Expectations

Decisions on liability, reduction or termination of weekly benefits or declination of other entitlements, are to be advised to the employer of the injured worker. This is of particular importance where the cost of claim impacts on the employer's premium.

Small employers are unlikely to have knowledge or experience of the workers compensation system and should be provided with additional information e.g WorkCover Brochure, *Employers guide: what to do if an injury occurs*.

2.10. Requests from Employers and Union representatives

Insurers are to respond to requests from union and employer representatives on behalf of their members with appropriate consent from the member.

2.11. Reviewing the Claim

The claim should be reviewed at scheduled review points and when new information is received which may impact on the status and direction of the claim. The injury management plan and claims estimate need to be revised and updated in accordance with any information received.

2.12. Closing a Claim

A claim may be closed when a decision can be made that the worker has no ongoing entitlement to benefits and this decision is not being disputed. Factors to be considered include:

- worker has achieved optimal return to work and health outcomes
- all payments have been made
- no recovery action is current.

Prior to closing a claim, the worker is to be notified in writing giving the reason for the decision and that the claim may be reopened on receipt of sufficient reasons.

2.13. Re-opening a Claim

A claim can be re-opened after it has been closed for the following reasons:

- recurrence of original injury
- further payments or recoveries
- claim is litigated
- claims administration.

If a claim is re-opened again other than for administration purposes, a decision on the additional compensation benefits must be determined again within 21 days.

The insurer must also notify the employer within 7 days that a claim made by their worker has been re-opened, unless it is re-opened for administrative purposes.

3. Exemptions from Prior Approval for Medical and Hospital Treatment

3.1 Definitions

This part is the Guideline for exempt medical or hospital treatment and rehabilitation etc under section 60(2A) that describes treatment or service that is exempt from the requirement for prior insurer approval.

In this part the following definitions apply:

- registered practitioner is a health care practitioner registered with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency and who has no limitations or conditions on their registration.
- insurer has the same meaning as provided in section 42 of the *Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998*.
- nominated treating doctor means the medical practitioner nominated by the injured worker under section 42 of the *Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998*.
- specialist medical practitioner is a medical practitioner recognised as a specialist by the Australian Medical Council and remunerated in accordance with Health Insurance Commission Health Insurance Regulations 1975, Schedule 4, Part 1 at specialist rates under Medicare.
- WorkCover approved practitioner means a registered practitioner or other allied health provider with a WorkCover approval number.
- public hospital service means a service provided in a public hospital as defined in section 59 of the *Workers Compensation Act 1987*.
- pharmacy items means any medication or article prescribed in accordance with the current Pharmaceutical Benefits Schedule at <http://www.pbs.gov.au/pbs/home> made pursuant to the Commonwealth Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme.

3.2 Exemptions

The following treatments are exempt from the requirement for prior insurer approval.

Note: These exemptions only apply where provisional liability for medical expenses or liability for a claim has been accepted.

3.2.1 Nominated treating doctor

Any consultation with the nominated treating doctor in relation to the injury claimed except for consultations for mental health treatment items AA905 and AA910 in current Australian Medical Association List of Medical Services and Fees.

3.2.2 Specialist medical practitioner

The first consultation for the injury with a specialist medical practitioner, on referral by the worker's nominated treating doctor.

3.2.3 Pharmacy

3.2.3.1 Pharmacy items prescribed by the nominated treating doctor or specialist medical practitioner for the injury in the first 3 weeks post injury, to a maximum of \$500.

3.2.3.2 Pharmacy items excluded from the Pharmaceutical Benefits Schedule to a maximum amount of \$100.

3.2.4 X-Ray

All plain x-rays performed on referral from the nominated treating doctor or specialist medical practitioner in relation to the injury claimed and provided within one week of injury.

3.2.5 Public hospital

Any services provided in public hospitals that are provided by or consequent upon presentation at the hospital's emergency department for the injury claimed that are within one month of the date of injury.

3.2.6 Physiotherapy, Osteopathy or Chiropractic treatment

3.2.6.1 The initial consultation and up to a further seven treatment sessions provided by a registered practitioner where:

- a) The injured worker has not previously received treatment for the injury claimed, or
- b) The treatment resumes with the same practitioner within a three month period from the last treatment and less than eight treatment sessions were provided originally.
- c) The treatment resumes with the same practitioner within a three month period under a previously approved plan and deemed as the same episode of care.

3.2.6.2 The initial assessment for a new episode of care where a worker ceased treatment more than three months previously and returns for additional treatment for the same injury. The registered practitioner cannot utilise any remaining treatment sessions that may have been approved under the previous episode of care.

3.2.7 Psychology treatment or counselling

3.2.7.1 The initial consultation and up to a further five treatment or counselling sessions provided by a WorkCover approved practitioner where:

- a) The injured worker has not previously received treatment/counselling for the injury claimed, or
- b) The treatment/counselling resumes with the same practitioner within a three month period from the last treatment and less than six treatment sessions were provided originally.
- c) The treatment/counselling resumes with the same practitioner within a three month period under a previously approved plan and deemed as the same episode of care.

3.2.7.2 The initial assessment for a new episode of care where a worker ceased treatment/counselling more than three months previously and returns for additional treatment/counselling for the same injury. The registered practitioner cannot utilise any remaining treatment/counselling sessions that may have been approved under the previous episode of care.

3.2.7.3 The preconditions to be met before the exemption will apply are:

- a) The psychologist must be WorkCover approved and
- b) The injured worker's nominated treating doctor or treating specialist medical practitioner who is a psychiatrist must make the referral for treatment.

3.2.8 Remedial Massage

3.2.8.1 No more than 5 sessions of remedial massage, where there has been no previous remedial massage therapy for the injury claimed.

3.2.8.2 The precondition to be met before the exemption applies is:

- a) The remedial massage therapist must be WorkCover approved.

3.2.9 Hearing needs assessment

3.2.9.1 The initial hearing needs assessment only.

3.2.9.2 The preconditions to be met before the exemption will apply are:

- a) The hearing service provider must be WorkCover approved and
- b) The injured worker's nominated treating doctor is to have referred the worker to a treating specialist medical practitioner who is an ear, nose and throat physician to determine that the hearing loss is work-related and that there is binaural hearing loss of 6% or more. The ENT makes the referral for treatment.

4. Disputing All or Part of a Claim

4.1. Relevant Legislation and Reasons for Disputing Liability

Section 74 of the 1998 Act applies when the insurer has credible evidence to indicate that they are not liable for all or part of a claim, meaning that they:

- do not commence weekly payments
- cease weekly payments after they have started (see also under Part 5); or
- decline to pay for a service that has been requested.

Note: A section 74 notice is not required when payments are to be reduced as a result of the application of a different rate of compensation after the expiration of an earlier period or incapacity for which a higher rate is payable. In this case, the insurer is to send a letter to the worker advising of the reduction, the new rate, how it is calculated, and the legislative basis for the change.

Note: A section 74 notice is not required to advise a worker of an insurer's work capacity decision.

The reasons for disputing liability may include the evidence the insurer has regarding the liability for the provision of compensation benefits, for example:

- that the worker has not sustained an injury as defined in section 4 of the 1998 Act
- that the worker is not a worker, as defined in section 4 of the 1998 Act
- that employment is not a substantial contributing factor to the injury as set out in section 9A of the 1987 Act
- that psychological injury was wholly or predominantly caused by reasonable actions of the employer, as set out in section 11A of the 1987 Act
- that a service that has been requested under Part 3, Division 3 of the 1987 Act that is not reasonably necessary or property damage under Division 5 of the 1987 Act that is not compensable
- the incapacity or need for treatment or permanent impairment does not result from the injury.

4.2. Evidence Relevant to the Decision

The insurer must consider all evidence relevant to the claim to which the decision relates, including reports and plans submitted on behalf of the worker and independent reports obtained by the insurer. This evidence may include but is not limited to:

- the claim form
- WorkCover Certificates of Capacity
- medical reports prepared by treating practitioners and specialists
- treatment plans
- return to work plans
- rehabilitation reports
- factual/investigative reports
- independent medical reports prepared by a specialist medical practitioner with qualifications relevant to the treatment of the injured worker's injury (refer to WorkCover Guidelines on Independent Medical Examinations and Reports)
- injury management consultant reports
- independent treatment review reports (eg independent physiotherapist consultant).

4.3. Internal Review Before Issuing a Dispute Notice

Before giving notice of a decision to dispute liability on all or part of the claim, the insurer must carry out an internal review of all of the evidence considered in arriving at the decision. This includes reviewing all documents which are relevant to the claim or any aspect of the claim to which the proposed decision to dispute relates.

At a minimum, the review is to be conducted by someone other than the person recommending the proposed decision and, by someone with requisite expertise, eg Technical Advisor or Senior Claims Supervisor. The reviewer(s) must have comprehensive knowledge of the legislation as it applies to the matter in dispute and the issues arising from it. Where a self insurer or specialised insurer does not have a person within their organisation who can review the decision, this review may be undertaken by a person external to the organisation with the requisite knowledge and expertise.

4.4. Requirements for a Notice Disputing Liability

Section 74 of the 1998 Act requires an insurer who disputes liability in respect of a claim or any aspect of a claim, to give notice of the dispute to the worker and adhere to the requirements for the notice of dispute. All matters in dispute at that time must be given in this notice. Clause 43 of the *Workers Compensation Regulation 2010* (the Regulation) provides additional information to be included in a section 74 notice.

An insurer must comply with the requirements in section 74 and clause 43. Any defect in a notice should be corrected as soon as it comes to the insurer's attention.

Where a decision to dispute liability includes a decision on liability for weekly payments the insurer must ensure they provide to the worker the required period of notice. *Refer section 54 (2) (b).*

A decision to dispute liability should not be made lightly.

A section 74 notice will identify the issues that may be referred to the Workers Compensation Commission (WCC) for determination and must therefore be prepared by a responsible officer who has a detailed knowledge of the worker's claim and the legislation. The notice should only be prepared after a comprehensive and detailed consideration of the factual and legal issues in the claim.

A section 74 notice must:

- contain a concise and readily understandable statement of the reason the insurer disputes liability and of the issues relevant to the decision (indicating, in the case of a claim for compensation, any provision of the workers compensation legislation on which the insurer relies to dispute liability);
- contain a statement identifying all the reports and documents submitted by the worker in making the claim for compensation
 - This refers to relevant information received by the insurer from the worker or on the worker's behalf in support of the worker's claim. It also includes information obtained from the worker pursuant to an obligation under section 71 of the 1998 Act to comply with any reasonable request by the insurer to furnish specified information (in addition to information furnished in the claim form)
- contain a statement identifying all the medical reports and other reports obtained by the insurer referred in clause 46 of the Regulation with attached copies of all reports relevant to the claim or any aspect of the claim to which

- the decision relates, whether or not the reports support the reasons for the decision
- state that the worker has the right to request a review of the claim by the insurer
 - Section 287A of the 1998 Act provides the worker with an opportunity to request the insurer to review the decision to dispute the claim or any aspect of the claim at any time before an application for dispute resolution is lodged with the WCC. When a request for review is made, the claim must be reviewed by the insurer and a response made within 14 days after the request is made. A request is taken to have been made when it is first received by an insurer. **Note:** A request for review under section 287A cannot be made for a work capacity decision of the insurer. The statement in the notice must describe the procedure for requesting a review and indicate that the worker may raise further issues and introduce further supporting evidence when seeking the review. The notice must also include a statement advising the worker that this extra information must be provided if the worker is to include it in any application for dispute resolution referred to the WCC.
 - The optional review must be carried out in accordance with the insurer's complaints and disputes management model. At a minimum, the review is to be conducted by someone other than the person who has made the original decision and by someone with requisite expertise, e.g. technical advisor or senior claims supervisor. The reviewer(s) must have comprehensive knowledge of the legislation as it applies to the matter in dispute and the issues arising from it.
 - Where a self insurer or specialised insurer does not have a person within their organisation who can review the decision, this review may be undertaken by a person external to the organisation with the requisite knowledge and expertise. The response will either be to accept the worker's claim or issue a new dispute review notice (see Clause 5 below).
 - The request for an optional review of a dispute notice does not constitute a stay of the decision to dispute liability. The worker may separately contact the insurer to seek clarification of the notice or correction of a defect. A standard form for requesting the review is to be attached to the dispute notice. (See Appendix 1)
 - state that the worker can seek advice or assistance from the Claims Assistance Service on 13 10 50 or from their trade union or from a lawyer
 - state that the worker can refer the dispute for determination by the WCC.
 - Where the insurer has referred or proposes to refer the dispute for determination by the WCC, the notice must also include a statement to that effect, specifying the date of referral or proposed referral.
 - Provide the street and email address of the Registrar of the Commission (compensation claims) or the Registrar of the District Court (work injury damages disputes).

Note: The current arrangements continue to apply for a transitional period for claims made before 1 October 2012 that are disputed before 1 January 2013 (*refer Schedule 8, Clause 6 of the Workers Compensation Regulation 2010*).

4.5. Dispute Review Notice

If the insurer continues to dispute the claim following a request for internal review, they must issue a further dispute notice. The content of this dispute

notice must comply with the requirements of section 74. Any **further reports** that have come into the possession of the insurer and that are relevant to the review decision are to be attached. The notice can refer to and rely on the content of the original section 74 notice and attachments, provided they remain applicable. Information and documents relevant to the dispute review decision are also to be attached, unless already provided.

The worker may request more than one review.

4.6. Section 74 template Headings

1. Reasons and Issues in Disputing Liability.
2. Reports and Documents submitted by the Worker.
3. Reports and Documents considered in the Decision.
4. Request for Review of the Decision.
5. Where to seek assistance.
6. Where to refer for Determination of the Dispute

5. Terminating or Reducing Weekly Payments of Compensation

5.1. Relevant Legislation and Reasons for Terminating or Reducing Payments of Weekly Compensation

Section 54 of the 1987 Act applies if a worker:

- has received weekly payments of compensation for a continuous period of at least 12 weeks

The insurer shall not discontinue payment or reduce the amount, of the compensation during the required period of notice specified in section 54 (2) (a) or (b).

Failure to give the required period of notice under section 54 of the 1987 Act by the insurer or employer is an offence rendering the insurer liable for prosecution under section 54(1) and also liable to the worker to pay the amount of compensation that would have been payable had the prescribed period been properly observed.

The reasons for terminating or reducing payments may include:

- on the basis of any reassessment by the insurer of the entitlement to weekly payments resulting from a work capacity assessment
- if the insurer disputes liability for the claim.

Note: A section 54 notice is not required when payments are to be reduced as a result of the application of a different rate of compensation after the expiration of an earlier period or incapacity for which a higher rate is payable. In this case, the insurer is to send a letter to the worker advising of the reduction, the new rate, how it is calculated, and the legislative basis for the change.

5.2. Evidence Relevant to the Decision

Evidence relevant to the decision about terminating or reducing payments on the basis of a reassessment by the insurer of the entitlement to weekly payments resulting from a work capacity assessment will be as specified in the WorkCover Work Capacity Guideline.

Evidence relevant to the decision where the decision is about terminating or reducing payments on the basis of disputing liability for the claim will be as specified in Part 4, clause 4.2 of these Guidelines.

5.3. Internal Review Before Issuing a Notice to Terminate or Reduce Weekly Payments of Compensation

Before giving notice of the decision to terminate or reduce weekly payments of compensation, the insurer must carry out a review of all the evidence considered in arriving at the proposed decision. This includes reviewing all documents which are relevant to the claim or any aspect of the claim to which the proposed or recommended decision to terminate or reduce relates. At a minimum, the review is to be conducted by someone other than the person who has made the original recommendation and by someone with requisite expertise, e.g. Technical Advisor or Senior Claims Supervisor. The reviewer(s) must have comprehensive knowledge of the legislation as it applies to the decision and the issues arising from it. Where a self insurer or specialised insurer does not have a person within their organisation who can review the decision, this review may be undertaken by a person external to the organisation with the requisite knowledge and expertise.

5.4. Requirements for a Notice to Terminate or Reduce Weekly Payments of Compensation

Section 54 of the 1987 Act provides that if an insurer intends to terminate or reduce weekly compensation, they must first give notice of intention to reduce or terminate payments to the worker.

Where the insurer's decision is about terminating or reducing payments on the basis of a reassessment by the insurer of the entitlement to weekly payments resulting from a work capacity assessment an insurer must comply with the required period of notice specified in section 54 (2) (a) of the 1987 Act and inclusions in the notice specified in the WorkCover Work Capacity Guideline. Any defect in a notice should be corrected as soon as it comes to the insurer's attention.

Where the insurer is disputing liability for the payment of weekly payments the insurer should complete a section 74 notice as specified in Part 4 of these Guidelines and ensure that they have given the required period of notice in line with section 54 (2) (b) of the 1987 Act.

6. Making and Handling a Claim for Lump Sum Compensation

To be eligible for lump sum compensation under section 66 of the 1987 Act a worker must have sustained an injury, as defined in section 4 of the 1998 Act that resulted in permanent impairment greater than 10% - *refer section 66 (1) of the 1987 Act*. From 19 June 2012, only one claim can be made under the 1987 Act for permanent impairment compensation that results from an injury – *refer section 66 (1A) of the 1987 Act* - and there can be only one medical assessment of degree of permanent impairment in the Workers Compensation Commission for the purposes of a claim for permanent impairment compensation, commutation or work injury damages claim – *refer section 322A of the 1998 Act*.

6.1. Minimum Information Required for a Worker to Initiate a Claim

A permanent impairment claim form is required if a worker is initiating a claim for permanent impairment related to an injury under section 66 in respect of the injury. A claim for compensation (weeklies and medical etc expenses) does not equate to a claim for lump sum compensation.

6.2. Relevant Particulars about a Claim.

(Refer to section 282 of the 1998 Act).

The claim must include relevant particulars about the claim.

6.2.1 For injuries pre 1 January 2002:

- the injury received (as identified in claim for workers compensation. If no claim for compensation has been made, it will be necessary to separately make such a claim)
- all impairments arising from the injury
- the amount of loss as measured by the Table of Disabilities
- any previous injury or any pre-existing condition or abnormality, to which any proportion of an impairment is or may be due (whether or not it is an injury for which compensation has been paid or is payable under Division 4 of Part 3 of the 1987 Act)
- details of all previous employment to the nature of which the injury is or may be due
- information as to whether or not the degree of impairment resulting from the injury is permanent
- a medical report supporting the amount of loss claimed.

6.2.2 For injuries from 1 January 2002:

- the injury received, as identified in claim for workers compensation. If no claim for compensation has been made, it will be necessary to separately make such a claim
- all impairments arising from the injury
- whether the condition has reached maximum medical improvement
- the amount of whole person impairment assessed in accordance with the WorkCover Guides for the evaluation of permanent impairment
- a medical report completed in accordance with the WorkCover Guides for the evaluation of permanent impairment by a medical specialist with qualifications and training relevant to the body system being assessed who has been trained in the WorkCover Guides

- If there is more than one impairment that requires assessment by different medical specialists, one specialist must be nominated as lead assessor and determine the final amount of whole person impairment
- if the claim is for permanent impairment of hearing, a copy of the audiogram used by the medical specialist in preparing the report that accompanies the claim.

6.3. Employer Action on Receipt of a Claim for Permanent Impairment

Within 7 days after an employer receives a claim, the employer must send the claim to the insurer responsible for covering the worker for compensation. From then on, if the insurer requests more information, the employer must respond within 7 days of receiving the request with all information that is reasonably obtainable. The employer must also forward to the insurer within 7 days of receipt any documentation the employer receives in respect of the claim. *Reference section 264 (1) and (2) of the 1998 Act.*

Failure by the employer to forward the information to the insurer within 7 days, where the information is in the employer's possession or reasonably obtainable, renders the employer liable for prosecution under section 264 (1) of the 1998 Act.

6.4. Insurer Action on Receipt of a Claim for Permanent Impairment

Reference section 281 of the 1998 Act.

When an insurer receives a claim for permanent impairment the insurer must determine the claim by the latest date of either:

- (a) within 1 month after the degree of permanent impairment first becomes fully ascertainable, as agreed by the parties or as determined by an approved medical specialist; or
- (b) within 2 months after the claimant has provided to the insurer all relevant particulars about the claim

For (a) above, 'fully ascertainable as agreed by the parties' means that:

- the claimant has reached maximum medical improvement
- the medical report has been prepared by a WorkCover trained assessor of permanent impairment in accordance with the WorkCover Guides for the evaluation of permanent impairment
- the medical report has been provided to the insurer
- the level of permanent impairment (as per the medical report) is agreed by the insurer.

Claim to be determined within 1 month from the receipt of the report.

For (b) above the following applies:

- If the insurer considers the report is not in accordance with the WorkCover Guides the insurer advises the injured worker within 2 weeks of receipt of the claim that further information is required and seeks clarification from the author, with a copy of the request sent to the injured worker's legal representative. If the required information is not forthcoming within 10 working days the insurer arranges an independent medical examination or applies to the Workers Compensation Commission for an assessment of the degree of permanent impairment.
- The insurer will determine the worker's entitlements and advise the worker within 2 months from the date of the examination of the worker or within 1 month of receiving that report, whichever is the earlier.

Referrals for an independent medical examination are only to be made when one or more of the questions outlined in “reasons for referral” on page 5 of the *Guidelines on Independent Medical Examinations and Reports* are sought.

The offer of payment to the injured worker must be in accordance with a properly completed report by a trained assessor of permanent impairment. When an offer is made it should be accompanied by the medical report on which this offer is based, see also clause 6.7 in relation to a “complying agreement”.

If the claim is served on the insurer, the insurer must notify the employer that a claim has been made within 2 working days.

If the insurer cannot find a current policy that covers a claim within 7 days after the claim is made, then the insurer is to either:

- contact the employer, and the person who made the claim, and request more information in order to identify the policy. If the policy still cannot be identified, then the insurer is to inform the employer and the person who made the claim that the insurer is not the current insurer. The insurer must then refer the claim to WorkCover’s Claims Assistance Service; or
- pass the claim to the current insurer, if the identity of the current insurer can be determined and notify the worker in writing.

6.5. No Response from the Insurer

If the insurer does not respond to a claim for permanent impairment within 2 months, the worker can seek assistance from WorkCover’s Claims Assistance Service (CAS) on 13 10 50. CAS will issue the worker with a CAS reference number upon initial contact, and then contact the insurer to facilitate a response.

CAS will send a letter to the worker within 7 days of the request advising either:

- the insurer’s response; or
- that there is still no response.

Once the 7 days has elapsed, the worker may lodge a dispute with the Workers Compensation Commission (WCC) quoting the CAS reference number and attaching the CAS letter. For the purpose of relying on the CAS reference number or letter to commence proceedings in the WCC, the CAS inquiry must be made no earlier than 7 days before the time limit for determining the claim has expired.

6.6. Insurer Accepts a Claim for Permanent Impairment

If the insurer is satisfied with the claim made, and the level of impairment properly assessed in accordance with the WorkCover Guides for the evaluation of permanent impairment (for injuries from 1 January 2002), there may be no need to obtain further assessments and an offer of payment may be made to the worker in accordance with section 66 of the 1987 Act.

Any payment for permanent impairment is to be in accordance with the level of permanent impairment assessed by a trained assessor of permanent impairment in accordance with the WorkCover Guides for the evaluation of permanent impairment (for injuries from 1 January 2002).

The offer needs to set out:

- the date of the injury
- the injury to which the offer relates
- the amount of the offer or extent of pre-existing condition or abnormality, if any
- the reports and documents relied upon in making the offer

- the reports and documents served and relied upon by the worker in support of the claim (the worker is limited to this information in any application for dispute resolution lodged with the WCC, except where the worker was not legally represented at the relevant time or where additional information is provided in further correspondence prior to referral to the WCC)
- a statement that if the offer is not accepted, the worker can:
 - contact WorkCover's Claims Assistance Service on 13 10 50
 - seek assistance from the worker's union or lawyer
 - apply to the Registrar for determination by the WCC one month after the offer is made (including the postal and email address of the Registrar).
- a statement that the matters that may be referred to the WCC are limited to matters notified in writing between the parties concerning the offer of settlement.

Copies of the reports and documents relied upon by the insurer in the making of the offer must be attached to the written advice of the offer to the worker. If the insurer is of the opinion that supplying the worker with a copy of a medical report would pose a serious threat to the life or health of the worker or any other person, the insurer may instead supply the medical report to a medical practitioner nominated by the worker for that purpose.

Where the outcome of the assessment of permanent impairment is less than 11% permanent impairment the insurer is to issue a notice under section 74 of the 1998 Act – refer to Part 4 of these Guidelines.

6.7. Complying Agreements

Reference section 66A of the 1987 Act.

Prior to making a payment to the worker for permanent impairment under section 66 of the 1987 Act the insurer must be satisfied that a worker has obtained independent legal advice, or has waived the right to obtain independent legal advice, before entering into the complying agreement. The following details must be included in a complying agreement:

- degree of permanent impairment
- medical report(s) relied on to assess the degree of permanent impairment
- amount of compensation payable in respect of degree of permanent impairment
- date of agreement
- certification by insurer that it is satisfied that the worker has obtained independent legal advice or has waived the right to obtain independent legal advice.
- If the worker has waived the right to obtain legal advice the agreement must also include acknowledgement by the worker that the worker is aware:
 - they can only make one claim for permanent impairment compensation in respect of the permanent impairment that results from an injury. Refer section 66 (1A) of the 1987 Act
 - the permanent impairment that is assessed and agreed constitutes a claim being made and determined for the purposes of section 66 (1A).
 - compensation paid for permanent impairment less than 15% will mean the worker cannot claim for work injury damages. Refer section 314 (3) of the 1998 Act

The complying agreement may be contained in one or more documents which must be kept on the insurer's file.

6.8. Insurer Disputes Liability for the Claim

If an insurer disputes liability in respect of a claim for permanent impairment, the insurer must issue a section 74 Notice in accordance with Part 4 of these guidelines.

7. Making and Handling a Claim for Work Injury Damages

7.1. General

A claim for work injury damages (WID) must meet two criteria:

- the work injury is a result of the negligence of the employer
- the work injury resulted in at least 15 percent permanent impairment.

A claim for WID can only be made where a claim for lump sum compensation for the work injury has been made pursuant to section 66 of the 1987 Act. The claim under section 66 must be made before or at the same time as the claim for WID. *Reference section 280A of the 1998 Act.*

Before a worker is entitled to claim for work injury damages the degree of permanent impairment must have been assessed to be at least 15 percent and the permanent impairment benefit must have been paid. The assessment of permanent impairment must have been made in accordance with the *WorkCover Guides for the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment*. *Reference sections 313, 314, 322 and 280B of the 1998 Act and section 151H of the 1987 Act.*

7.2. Particulars of the Claim and Evidence Relied Upon

To make a claim for WID the worker must provide particulars about the claim and the evidence to be relied upon. This must include:

- details of the injury to the worker caused by the negligence or other tort of the employer
- degree of assessed permanent impairment
- evidence of the negligent act/s of the employer
- economic loss that is being claimed as damages. *Reference section 282 of the 1998 Act.*

7.3. Where Whole Person Impairment not Fully Ascertainable

Court proceedings for WID must be commenced within 3 years after the date on which the injury was received. *Reference section 151D of the 1987 Act.*

Where this time limit is reached but the permanent impairment for the injured worker is not fully ascertainable, the worker should make a claim for WID setting out the particulars of the claim and the evidence to be relied upon as per clause 7.2 above, with the exception of the degree of assessed permanent impairment.

7.4. Employer Action on Receipt of a Claim for Work Injury Damages

The employer must send the claim to the responsible insurer within 7 days of receipt. If the insurer requests more information the employer must also respond within 7 days of receiving the request with all information that is reasonably obtainable. The employer must also forward any documents received in respect of the claim to the insurer within 7 days of receipt. *Reference section 264 (1) and (2) of the 1998 Act.*

7.5. Insurer Action on Receipt of a Claim for Work Injury Damages

The insurer is to determine the claim:

- within 1 month of the permanent impairment being fully ascertainable; or
- within 2 months after all relevant particulars have been supplied, whichever is the later.

The insurer is to determine the claim by:

- accepting liability and making a reasonable offer of settlement; or
- disputing liability.

The insurer is to notify the worker of the determination.

This notification is to include whether or not the insurer accepts that the degree of permanent impairment of the injured worker resulting from the work injury is sufficient for an award of damages.

Where liability is disputed the insurer is to issue a notice pursuant to section 74 of the 1998 Act in accordance with the requirements of Part 3 of these Guidelines.

Where liability is accepted and an offer of settlement is made it is to specify an amount of damages or a manner of determining an amount of damages.

Where only partial liability for the claim is accepted the offer is to include details sufficient to ascertain the extent to which liability is accepted. *Reference section 281 of the 1998 Act.*

7.6. Resolution of Dispute about Degree of Whole Person Impairment

If an insurer does not agree that the worker has at least 15 percent permanent impairment the matter is to be resolved by an application to resolve the dispute at the WCC. This will be referred directly to an approved medical specialist (AMS). The AMS will make an assessment of the degree of permanent impairment and this assessment will be conclusively presumed to be correct. *Reference sections 313 and 314 of the 1998 Act.*

7.7. Requirement for Pre-Filing Statement before Commencing Court Proceedings

Before a worker can commence court proceedings for the recovery of work injury damages, the worker must serve on the employer or the insurer a pre-filing statement (PFS) setting out the particulars of the claim and the evidence that the worker will rely on to establish or support the claim.

The PFS cannot be served unless:

- the person on whom the claim is made wholly disputes liability for the claim; or
- the person on whom the claim is made has made an offer of settlement to the claimant, pursuant to the determination of the claim and when required by section 281 of the 1998 Act and one month has elapsed since the offer was made; or
- the person on whom the claim is made has failed to determine the claim as and when required by section 281 of the 1998 Act.

The PFS is to consist of a copy of the statement of claim intended to be filed in the court and is to include as attachments the information and other documents required by the Workers Compensation Acts and Workers Compensation Commission Rules including the certificate issued by an AMS or notification of acceptance that the work injury has resulted in a degree of permanent impairment of at least 15 percent. *Reference section 315 of the 1998 Act.*

7.8. Insurer Action on Receipt of a Pre-Filing Statement

The insurer must respond to the PFS within 28 days after the PFS is received by:

- accepting or denying liability (wholly or in part)
- if the insurer does not accept liability, serving on the worker a pre-filing defence (PFD), setting out all particulars of the defence and evidence that the insurer

will rely on in order to defend the claim (as the Workers Compensation Commission Rules may require).

If the insurer fails to respond to the PFS within 42 days the worker can commence court proceedings for the recovery of work injury damages and does not have to refer the dispute for mediation. *Reference section 316 of the 1998 Act.*

If the PFS is defective the insurer must advise the worker within 7 days of receipt and include in the advice to the worker how the worker can fix the defect. If there is a dispute as to whether the PFS is defective this may be referred to the Registrar of the WCC for determination. *Reference section 317 of the 1998 Act.*

7.9. Mediation

Before a worker can commence court proceedings the claim must be referred for mediation except as stated above in clause 7.8. This cannot happen until 28 days after the PFS has been served on the insurer. The worker must apply to the WCC for mediation.

The insurer may only decline to participate in the mediation if liability for the claim is wholly disputed. *Reference section 318A of the 1998 Act.*

The mediator will attempt to bring the parties to agreement for the matter, so that court proceedings will not be necessary. If the mediator cannot bring the parties to agreement the mediator will issue a certificate certifying the final offers of settlement made by the parties in the mediation. *Reference section 318B of the 1998 Act.*

If mediation is not successful the offers made at the mediation are not to be disclosed to the court in any subsequent court proceedings. *Reference section 318E of the 1998 Act.*

7.10. Commencing Court Proceedings

Court proceedings may commence when:

- a worker has served a PFS on the insurer; and –
 - the insurer has failed to respond to the PFS within 42 days; or
 - the insurer has wholly disputed liability and declined to participate in mediation and the mediator has issued a certificate to this effect; or
 - mediation has taken place but has not been successful and the mediator has issued a certificate to this effect.

If court proceedings commence all parties are limited to the matters raised in the PFS and the PFD and to the reports and other evidence disclosed in those statements except by leave of the court. Additionally, where an insurer fails to respond to the PFS within 42 days the insurer cannot dispute liability for the claim. *Reference Section 318 of the 1998 Act.*

Appendix 1 – Application For Review By Insurer

This is an application form to request the review of a decision made to dispute a workers compensation claim (or any aspect of a claim). This application is made under section 287A of the Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998.

Worker's name	
Insurer/Scheme Agent	
Claim number	

Requested by:

worker worker's representative dependant dependant's representative

Name	
Address	
Phone number	
Mobile number	
Fax number	

Decision to be Reviewed

Decision referred to in the notice under sections 74 or 287A of the Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998 (please specify date of notice)

.....

Please identify the decision that you are requesting the insurer review:

- ☐ liability for the injury
- ☐ medical expenses
- ☐ amount of weekly payments
- ☐ property damage
- ☐ other (please specify)

.....

.....

Reasons for Seeking the Review

Please provide:

- reasons in support of your application
- any further information which supports your reasons for requesting the review.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Additional Reports or Documents

Please list and provide copies of all further information, reports and documents in support of this application for review.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Important

If you have any new or additional matters that you want the insurer to consider, these must be raised with, and copies of relevant documents provided to the insurer, as part of this application. Should you later wish to dispute the decision at the Workers Compensation Commission, you must have supplied all information for consideration. The Workers Compensation Commission will not allow introduction of any information not previously considered by the insurer. The Workers Compensation Commission is limited to consideration of matters notified in the final dispute notice or in this application (reference section 289 of the Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998).

Signed: (*worker or representative*)

Dated:



Guidelines for work capacity decision Internal Reviews by Insurers and Merit Reviews by the Authority

Workers Compensation Act 1987

Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998

I, Julie Newman, the Acting Chief Executive Officer of the WorkCover Authority of New South Wales, under sections section 376 (1) of the *Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998* and section 40(1)(a) of the *Workers Compensation Act 1987*, issue the following guidelines.

Dated this 27th day of September 2012

JULIE NEWMAN

A/Chief Executive Officer

WorkCover Authority



Guidelines for work capacity decision Internal Reviews by Insurers and Merit Reviews by the Authority

These Guidelines are issued pursuant to section 376(1)(c) of the *Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act* 1998 (NSW) and section 44(1)(a) the *Workers Compensation Act* 1987 (NSW). The Guidelines set out the procedures to be followed by insurers, workers and the WorkCover Authority when carrying out a review of Work Capacity Decisions.

These Guidelines come into effect on 1 October 2012.

Contents

Explanatory note	4
Division 1. Introduction	5
1. Commencement, Definitions	5
Commencement date	5
Definitions	5
2. Time, Delivery of documents, ECM system	7
Reckoning of time	7
Delivery of documents	7
Electronic case management system	7
3. Workers Compensation System Objectives	8
4. Work capacity decisions and Reviews	9
Legal practitioners may not recover costs from a worker or insurer	10
Advisory Services to assist workers	10
Division 2. Internal Review by insurers	11
5. Internal Review by insurers	11
6. Applications to insurers for Internal Review	12
Form of application	12
Time limit for lodgement	12
Frivolous or vexatious applications	12
Declining to Review a decision	12
Multiple work capacity decisions or claims	12
7. Internal Review process and decisions	13
Acknowledgement of application	13
Internal Reviewer and decision	13
Notification of the Internal Review decision	13
Division 3. Merit Review by the Authority	15
8. Merit Review by the Authority	15
9. Applications to the Authority for Merit Review	16
Form of application	16
Multiple work capacity decisions or claims	16
Exchange and lodgement of application by worker	16
Time limit for lodging an application with the Authority	16
Frivolous or vexatious applications	17
Declining to Review a decision	17
Lodging an application with the Authority	17
Exchange and lodgement of reply by insurer	18
Surveillance images	18
Privacy	18
10. Merit Review process and decisions	19
Acknowledgement of worker's application	19
Acknowledgement of insurer's reply	19
Exchange of Information by workers and insurers	19
Merit Reviewer and decision	19
Notification of the Merit Review decision	20

Explanatory note

These Review Guidelines;

- are made with respect to the procedures to be followed by insurers, workers and the WorkCover Authority in Reviews by insurers and by the Authority under section 44 of the Workers Compensation Act 1987 (NSW) ('the 1987 Act') of work capacity decisions made by insurers.
- are made under section 376(1)(c) of the *Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998* (NSW) ('the 1998 Act') and section 44(1)(a) the 1987 Act and operate by force of law as if they were delegated legislation.
- apply in respect of a claim made by a Worker on or after 1 October 2012. They do not apply in respect of a claim made by a worker before 1 October 2012.
- explain the operation of those sections of the 1987 Act relating to the Review by insurers and by the Authority of work capacity decisions made by insurers, and instruct insurers, workers, the Authority and its Officers, and legal and other representatives of those parties how to make and deal with such applications for Review.

This is the first version of these Review Guidelines issued and there are no transitional provisions required relating to existing versions.

It is anticipated that these Guidelines may need to be revised and replaced prior to 1 January 2013 to enable these Guidelines to have a wider application to all existing claims on foot on or after 1 January 2013.

Questions about these Guidelines should be directed to the Director, Assessment Services.

Julie Newman

A/Chief Executive Officer
Safety Return to Work and Support Division

Geniere Aplin

General Manager, Workers Compensation Insurance
WorkCover Authority of NSW
Safety Return to Work and Support Division

Cameron Player

A/Director, Assessment Services
Motor Accidents Authority of NSW and WorkCover Authority of NSW
Safety Return to Work and Support Division

Division 1. Introduction

1. Commencement, Definitions

Commencement date

- 1.1 These Guidelines may be referred to as the '**Review Guidelines**' and are made pursuant to section 44(1)(a) of the 1987 Act and section 376(1)(c) of the 1998 Act. They apply in respect of a claim made by a worker on or after 1 October 2012. These Guidelines are delegated legislation.

Definitions

- 1.2 The terms used in these Review Guidelines have the following meanings:
- 1.2.1 **1987 Act** Workers Compensation Act 1987
 - 1.2.2 **1998 Act** Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998
 - 1.2.3 **Application** The means by which a worker requests the referral of a work capacity decision by an insurer for a Review
 - 1.2.4 **Authority** WorkCover Authority of NSW, an agency in the Safety, Return to Work and Support Division
 - 1.2.5 **Days** A reference in these Guidelines to a number of days is a reference to a number of calendar days, unless otherwise stated
 - 1.2.6 **DX box** Exchange box in the Australian Document Exchange Pty Ltd
 - 1.2.7 **ECM system** An electronic case management system established by the Authority
 - 1.2.8 **Electronic Transactions Act**
Electronic Transactions Act 2000
 - 1.2.9 **Form** A form approved by the Authority that may be an application and/or a reply to an application
 - 1.2.10 **WIRO** The WorkCover Independent Review Officer
 - 1.2.11 **WorkCover Independent Review Officer**
The person who may conduct a Review of the insurer's procedures in making a work capacity decision that may occur after an Internal Review by the insurer and a Review by the Authority (See also Chapter 2, Part 3 of the 1998 Act)
 - 1.2.12 **Insurer** Any party against whom a claim is made under the Workers Compensation Acts
 - 1.2.13 **Internal Reviewer**
The person conducting an Internal Review by the insurer of a work capacity decision made by the insurer
 - 1.2.14 **Matter** The application, reply and all supporting documents and correspondence held by the Authority in relation to one

discrete application for Review by the Authority. Each matter lodged with the Authority is given a discrete matter number.

1.2.15 Merit Reviewer

The person conducting a Review by the Authority of a work capacity decision made by an insurer

1.2.16 Officer

An officer of the Authority undertaking work in relation to Reviews of work capacity decisions as directed by, or as delegated by the Director, Assessment Services

1.2.17 Regulation

Workers Compensation Regulation 2010

1.2.18 Reply

The means by which an insurer answers an application lodged by a worker seeking a Review by the Authority

1.2.19 Workers Compensation Acts

The Workers Compensation Act 1987 (NSW) and the Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998 (NSW)

- 1.3** To the extent that they are not defined in clause 1.2, the definitions in section 3, section 4 and section 32A of the 1987 Act, and section 4 and section 70 of the 1998 Act, apply to these Review Guidelines.

2. Time, Delivery of documents, ECM system

Reckoning of time

- 2.1 Any period of time fixed by these Guidelines for doing something shall be considered in accordance with clauses 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3.
- 2.2 Where a time of 1-day or longer is to be calculated by reference to a given day or event, the given day or the day of the given event shall not be counted.
- 2.3 Where, apart from this sub-clause, the period in question, being a period of 5-days or less, would include a weekend or public holiday, those days shall be excluded.

Delivery of documents

- 2.4 For documents lodged other than via an ECM system, for the purpose of these Guidelines, where a worker or insurer has given an address for delivery or receipt of documents, then leaving a document at that address, or sending a document to that address, shall be taken, in the absence of any contrary information, to be received by the person at the following times:
 - 2.4.1 in the case of a physical address, on the day the document is left at that address;
 - 2.4.2 in the case of a postal address, on a day 5-days after the document is sent;
 - 2.4.3 in the case of a DX box, leaving a document addressed to the recipient in that DX box or at another DX box for transmission to that DX box, 2-days after the document is so left;
 - 2.4.4 in the case of an email address, on the day the email or email attachment is sent if sent before 5:00pm, or on the day after the email or email attachment is sent if sent at or after 5:00pm; or
 - 2.4.5 in the case of a facsimile number, on the day the facsimile is sent if sent before 5:00pm, or on the day after the facsimile is sent if sent at or after 5:00pm.
- 2.5 For matters lodged via the ECM system, for the purpose of these Guidelines the provisions of section 13 of the Electronic Transactions Act apply.

Electronic case management system

- 2.6 The Authority may establish an ECM system to do one or more of the following:
 - 2.6.1 enable documents with respect to applications for review to be created, exchanged, filed, issued and used in electronic form;
 - 2.6.2 enable parties to applications for review to communicate in electronic form with the Authority and with other parties to those disputes;
 - 2.6.3 enable information concerning the progress of applications to the Authority for review to be provided in electronic form to parties to those disputes; and/or
 - 2.6.4 enable the Authority to communicate in electronic form with parties to applications for review.
- 2.7 The Authority may establish a protocol for the use of the ECM system, and for persons to become registered users of the ECM system.
- 2.8 Such a protocol under clause 2.7 may provide, amongst other things, for the specification of the level of access to the system to which persons or specified classes

of persons are entitled, the conditions of use of the system applicable to persons generally or persons of any such class, the security methods by which persons using the system are identified and verified, and how users gain access to the system.

- 2.9 Subject to any protocol established under clause 2.7, a person may not use the ECM system for particular applications unless the person is a registered user of the ECM system and is:

2.9.1 a party to the application for Review; or

2.9.2 a person representing a party to the application for Review.

- 2.10 In relation to any application for Review, the level of access to the ECM system to which a user is entitled, and the conditions of use applicable to a user, are subject to any decision of the Authority.

- 2.11 Documents and information lodged via the ECM system may be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of the Electronic Transactions Act.

- 2.12 When the Authority sends documents, or forwards correspondence to a party who is a registered user of the ECM system, the Authority will generally only do so via electronic communication to that party.

3. Workers Compensation System Objectives

- 3.1 The 1998 Act sets out its purpose in section 3 as follows:

“3 System objectives

The purpose of this Act is to establish a workplace injury management and workers compensation system with the following objectives:

(a) *to assist in securing the health, safety and welfare of workers and in particular preventing work-related injury,*

(a) *to provide:*

- *prompt treatment of injuries, and*
- *effective and proactive management of injuries, and*
- *necessary medical and vocational rehabilitation following injuries,*

in order to assist injured workers and to promote their return to work as soon as possible,

(b) *to provide injured workers and their dependants with income support during incapacity, payment for permanent impairment or death, and payment for reasonable treatment and other related expenses,*

(c) *to be fair, affordable, and financially viable,*

(d) *to ensure contributions by employers are commensurate with the risks faced, taking into account strategies and performance in injury prevention, injury management, and return to work,*

(e) *to deliver the above objectives efficiently and effectively.”*

- 3.2 In exercising their functions and interpreting the provisions of these Guidelines Insurers, the Authority and its Officers must have regard to these system objectives.

4. Work capacity decisions and Reviews

- 4.1 An application may be made by a worker for a Review of a work capacity decision by an insurer in accordance with section 44 of the 1987 Act, to an insurer for an Internal Review of a work capacity decision, and then by a worker to the Authority for a Merit Review, and then by a worker to the WIRO for a Procedural Review.
- 4.2 Work capacity decisions by insurers are defined in subdivision 3, section 43 of the 1987 Act, extracted in its entirety below:

“43 Work capacity decisions by insurers

- (1) *The following decisions of an insurer (referred to in this Division as work capacity decisions) are final and binding on the parties and not subject to appeal or review except review under section 44 or judicial review by the Supreme Court:*
- (a) *a decision about a worker’s current work capacity,*
 - (b) *a decision about what constitutes suitable employment for a worker,*
 - (c) *a decision about the amount an injured worker is able to earn in suitable employment,*
 - (d) *a decision about the amount of an injured worker’s pre-injury average weekly earnings or current weekly earnings,*
 - (e) *a decision about whether a worker is, as a result of injury, unable without substantial risk of further injury to engage in employment of a certain kind because of the nature of that employment,*
 - (f) *any other decision of an insurer that affects a worker’s entitlement to weekly payments of compensation, including a decision to suspend, discontinue or reduce the amount of the weekly payments of compensation payable to a worker on the basis of any decision referred to in paragraphs (a)–(e).*
- (2) *The following decisions are not work capacity decisions:*
- (a) *a decision to dispute liability for weekly payments of compensation,*
 - (b) *a decision that can be the subject of a medical dispute under Part 7 of Chapter 7 of the 1998 Act.*
- (3) *The Commission does not have jurisdiction to determine any dispute about a work capacity decision of an insurer and is not to make a decision in respect of a dispute before the Commission that is inconsistent with a work capacity decision of an insurer.”*

- 4.3 The jurisdiction for Internal Review by insurers, and Merit Review by the Authority, are established in section 44 of the 1987 Act, and those provisions as relevant are extracted in later sections of this Guideline relating to each specific jurisdiction.

Legal practitioners may not recover costs from a worker or insurer

- 4.4 Workers' legal costs in relation to the review of work capacity decisions are referred to specifically in section 44(6) of the 1987 Act, which provides that:

"A legal practitioner acting for a worker is not entitled to be paid or recover any amount for costs incurred in connection with a review under this section of a work capacity decision of an insurer."

- 4.5 insurers' legal costs in relation to the review of work capacity decisions are referred to specifically in Schedule 8, clause 9 of the Regulation, which provides that:

"A legal practitioner is not entitled to be paid or recover any amount for a legal service provided to an insurer in connection with an internal or other review under section 44 of the 1987 Act of a work capacity decision of the insurer."

Advisory Services to assist workers

- 4.6 The Authority will provide and maintain an advisory service to assist workers in connection with the procedures for Reviews of work capacity decisions.

Division 2. Internal Review by insurers

5. Internal Review by insurers

- 5.1 A worker who has received a work capacity decision from an insurer may make an application to the insurer for an Internal Review of the work capacity decision, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the 1987 Act.
- 5.2 The jurisdiction for Internal Review by insurers is established in section 44 of the 1987 Act, and the relevant parts of that section are extracted below:

“44 Review of work capacity decisions

- (1) *An injured worker may refer a work capacity decision of an insurer for review:*
- (a) *by the insurer (an internal review) in accordance with the WorkCover Guidelines within 30-days after an application for Internal Review is made by the worker, or*
- (b) *...*
- (c) *...*
- (2) *An application for review of a work capacity decision must be made in the form approved by the Authority and specify the grounds on which the review is sought. ...*
- (3) *...*
- (4) *A review of a work capacity decision does not operate to stay the decision or otherwise prevent the taking of action based on the decision.*
- (5) *The Commission is not to make a decision in proceedings concerning a dispute about weekly payments of compensation payable to a worker while a work capacity decision by an insurer about those weekly payments is the subject of a review under this section.*
- (6) *A legal practitioner acting for a worker is not entitled to be paid or recover any amount for costs incurred in connection with a review under this section of a work capacity decision of an insurer.”*

6. Applications to insurers for Internal Review

Form of application

- 6.1 An application for Internal Review must be made to the insurer by the worker in the form approved by the Authority, available on the Authority's website at <http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au>.
- 6.2 The application form must set out the grounds on which the Review is being sought and may attach any new or additional information relevant to the work capacity decision.
- 6.3 An insurer may decline to Review a decision if an application for Review is not lodged in the form approved by the Authority.
- 6.4 A worker may be assisted in completing the application form by another person such as the insurer, a support person, agent, union representative, employer, legal representative, or interpreter.

(Note: Legal practitioners may not recover costs from a worker or insurer, see Clause 4.4 and 4.5.)

Time limit for lodgement

- 6.5 An application for Internal Review must be lodged by the worker with the insurer within 30-days of receiving the work capacity decision from the insurer.
- 6.6 An insurer shall decline to review a decision if an application for Review is not lodged by the worker within 30-days of the worker receiving the work capacity decision, unless the insurer is satisfied that exceptional circumstances exist sufficient to justify any delay.

Frivolous or vexatious applications

- 6.7 An insurer may decline to Review a decision at any stage of the Internal Review process if an application for Review is, or becomes, frivolous or vexatious.

Declining to Review a decision

- 6.8 The insurer must notify the worker in writing if the insurer declines to Review a decision under clause 6.3 (approved form), clause 6.6 (time limit) or clause 6.7 (frivolous or vexatious).
- 6.9 If an insurer does decline to Review a decision under clause 6.3 (approved form), clause 6.6 (time limit) or clause 6.7 (frivolous or vexatious), the dispute has not 'been the subject of Internal Review by the insurer' as is required under section 44(1)(b) and (c) of the 1987 Act before an application may be made for Merit Review by the Authority or for a Review by WIRO.

Multiple work capacity decisions or claims

- 6.10 An application may refer for Internal Review more than one work capacity decision, about one or more of the worker's related claims that are managed by the same insurer, however the time limit requirements must be met for each work capacity decision.
- 6.11 The insurer may determine whether or not such Internal Reviews of multiple work capacity decisions are most appropriately conducted together or separately as is appropriate in the circumstances of each particular case.

7. Internal Review process and decisions

Acknowledgement of application

- 7.1 The insurer must write to the worker within 7-days of receiving the application for Review to acknowledge receipt of the application and to:
- 7.1.1 explain the Review process that will be undertaken;
 - 7.1.2 confirm that a Review of a work capacity decision does not operate to stay the decision or otherwise prevent the taking of action based on the decision;
 - 7.1.3 confirm that the worker may provide any new or additional information relevant to the work capacity decision and advising when that information is due to be received; and
 - 7.1.4 indicate when and how the decision will be conveyed to the worker.

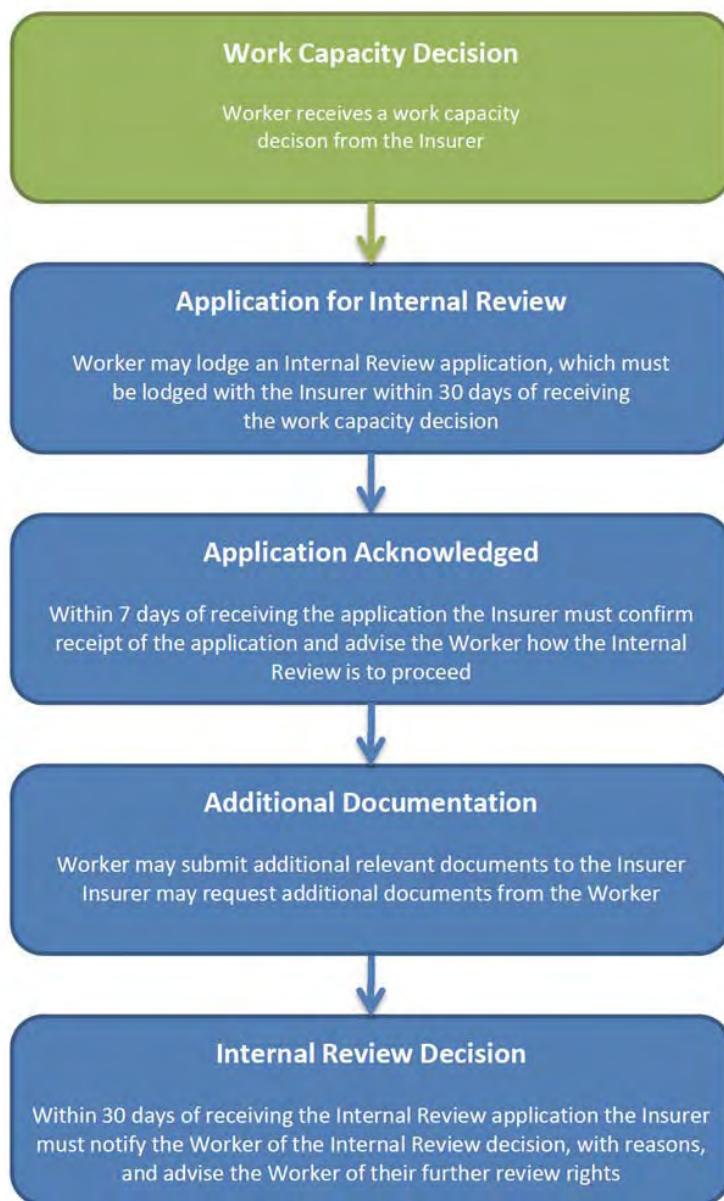
Internal Reviewer and decision

- 7.2 The Internal Review is to be undertaken by a person who was not involved in the making of the original work capacity decision.
- 7.3 The Internal Review is to be conducted by a person with the appropriate level of knowledge, expertise and skill relevant to the particular work capacity decision referred.
- 7.4 The Internal Reviewer may request additional information from the worker, and if doing so should allow the worker no less than 7-days to supply any such information.
- 7.5 The Internal Reviewer is to consider all of the material substantively and on its merits as if the original work capacity decision had not been made, and is obliged to make the decision that they think is more likely than not to be correct.

Notification of the Internal Review decision

- 7.6 The insurer must write to the worker within 30-days of receiving the application advising of the outcome of the Internal Review and if the insurer fails to do so the worker may then make an application for Merit Review by the Authority.
- 7.7 The notification of the decision must be in writing and must include:
- 7.7.1 details of the decision and its impacts;
 - 7.7.2 a statement of reasons which includes the following:
 - 7.7.2.1 findings on material questions of fact, referring to the documents or other material on which those findings were based;
 - 7.7.2.2 the Internal Reviewer's understanding of the applicable law and rules, including the legislation, regulations or guidelines;
 - 7.7.2.3 the reasoning process that led the Internal Reviewer to their decision;
 - 7.7.3 advice to the worker about the availability of further Review options including:
 - 7.7.3.1 that the worker may make an application to the Authority for a Merit Review within 30-days after receipt of the Internal Review decision;
 - 7.7.3.2 a copy of, or a website link to, the application form approved by the Authority; and
 - 7.7.3.3 advice on where and how such an application is to be made.

Insurer Internal Review Process



Division 3. Merit Review by the Authority

8. Merit Review by the Authority

- 8.1 A worker may refer a work capacity decision to the Authority for Merit Review, but only after the dispute has been the subject of an Internal Review by the insurer.
- 8.2 The jurisdiction for Merit Review by the Authority is established in section 44 of the 1987 Act, and the relevant parts of that section are extracted below:

"44 Review of work capacity decisions

- (1) *An injured worker may refer a work capacity decision of an insurer for review:*
 - (a) ...
 - (b) *by the Authority (as a Merit Review of the decision), but not until the dispute has been the subject of Internal Review by the insurer, or*
 - (c) ...
- (2) *An application for review of a work capacity decision must be made in the form approved by the Authority and specify the grounds on which the review is sought. The worker must notify the insurer in a form approved by the Authority of an application made by the worker for review by the Authority or the Independent Review Officer.*
- (3) *The following provisions apply to the review of a work capacity decision when the reviewer is the Authority or the Independent Review Officer:*
 - (a) *an application for review must be made within 30 days after the worker receives notice in the form approved by the Authority of the insurers decision on Internal Review of the decision (when the application is for review by the Authority) or the Authority's decision on a review (when the application is for review by the Independent Review Officer),*
 - (b) *an application for review by the Authority may be made without an Internal Review by the insurer if the insurer has failed to conduct an Internal Review and notify the worker of the decision on the Internal Review within 30-days after the application for Internal Review is made,*
 - (c) *the reviewer may decline to review a decision because the application for review is frivolous or vexatious or because the worker has failed to provide information requested by the reviewer,*
 - (d) *the worker and the insurer must provide such information as the reviewer may reasonably require and request for the purposes of the review,*
 - (e) *the reviewer is to notify the insurer and the worker of the findings of the review and may make recommendations to the insurer based on those findings (giving reasons for any such recommendation),*
 - (f) ...
 - (g) *recommendations made by the Authority are binding on the insurer and must be given effect to by the insurer,*
 - (h) ...
- (4) *A review of a work capacity decision does not operate to stay the decision or otherwise prevent the taking of action based on the decision.*
- (5) *The Commission is not to make a decision in proceedings concerning a dispute about weekly payments of compensation payable to a worker while a work capacity decision by an insurer about those weekly payments is the subject of a review under this section.*
- (6) *A legal practitioner acting for a worker is not entitled to be paid or recover any amount for costs incurred in connection with a review under this section of a work capacity decision of an insurer."*

9. Applications to the Authority for Merit Review

Form of application

- 9.1 An application for Merit Review to the Authority must be made by the worker in the form approved by the Authority, available on the Authority's website at <http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au>.
- 9.2 The application form must set out the grounds on which the Review is being sought and may attach any new or additional information relevant to the work capacity decision.
- 9.3 The Authority may decline to Review a decision if the worker has not complied with clause 9.1.
- 9.4 The worker does not need to attach to their application all of the existing documents and information relating to the claim or the work capacity decision, as the insurer will be required to provide all relevant information to the Authority as part of their reply to the application.
- 9.5 A worker may be assisted in completing the application form by another person such as the insurer, a support person, agent, union representative, employer, legal representative, or interpreter.
- (**Note:** Legal practitioners' may not recover costs from a worker or insurer, see Clause 4.4 and 4.5.)

Multiple work capacity decisions or claims

- 9.6 An application may refer for Review by the Authority more than one work capacity decision, about one or more of the worker's claims, whether or not they are managed by the same insurer, however the time limit requirements must be met for each decision.
- 9.7 The Authority may determine whether or not such Merit Reviews of multiple work capacity decisions are most appropriately conducted together or separately as is appropriate in the circumstances of each particular case.

Exchange and lodgement of application by worker

- 9.8 Section 44(2) of the 1987 Act requires the worker to notify the insurer of an application for Review by the Authority, in a form approved by the Authority. The form approved by the Authority for that purpose is the '*Application to the Authority for Review*' form.
- 9.9 The worker must send the insurer a copy of the '*Application to the Authority for Review*' form before, or at the same time as, lodging the application with the Authority.
- 9.10 The Authority may decline to Review a decision if the worker has not complied with clause 9.9.

Time limit for lodging an application with the Authority

- 9.11 An application for Merit Review must be lodged by the worker with the Authority within:
- 9.11.1 30-days of receiving the Internal Review decision from the insurer; or
- 9.11.2 if the insurer failed to issue an Internal Review decision on time under clause 7.7, within 30-days of the date that the insurers' Internal Review decision was due.

- 9.12 The Authority shall decline to Review a decision if the workers application does not satisfy clause 9.11, unless it is satisfied that exceptional circumstances exist sufficient to justify any delay.

Frivolous or vexatious applications

- 9.13 The Authority may decline to Review a decision at any stage of the Merit Review process if an application for Review is, or becomes, frivolous or vexatious.

Declining to Review a decision

- 9.14 The Authority must notify the worker and insurer in writing if the Authority declines to Review a decision under clause 9.3 (approved form), clause 9.10 (exchange), clause 9.12 (time limit) or clause 10.1 (frivolous or vexatious).
- 9.15 If the Authority does decline to Review a decision under 9.3 (approved form), clause 9.10 (exchange), clause 9.12 (time limit) or clause 10.1 (frivolous or vexatious), the dispute has not 'been the subject of Merit Review by the Authority as is required under section 44(1)(c) of the 1987 Act before an application may be made for a Review by the WIRO.

Lodging an application with the Authority

- 9.16 The Authority shall establish and maintain a registry for the referral of applications for Review by the Authority. For the purposes of delivery or sending of documents for lodgement the address is:

Merit Review Service

WorkCover Authority of NSW

Level 4, 1 Oxford Street, Darlinghurst, NSW, 2010

Email: wcdmeritreviewservice@workcover.nsw.gov.au

- 9.17 For the purposes of delivery or sending of documents for lodgement using the ECM system, access may be made available to registered ECM users via password login to the Authority's website address at <http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au>.
- 9.18 Except on Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, the registry shall be open to the public for lodgement of documents in person between 8.30am and 5:00pm.
- 9.19 The registry may make provision for lodgement of documents electronically and also outside the registry's usual opening hours. Any documents lodged electronically after 5:00pm are deemed to be received on the next registry business day.
- 9.20 The registry shall, notwithstanding clause 9.14, be kept open to the public for business or closed for business, at such times and on such days as the Authority shall determine.
- 9.21 It is sufficient notification, or service, for any document or correspondence directed to the Authority relating to these Guidelines to be left in the DX box of the Authority at DX xxxxxx Sydney, or at another DX box for transmission to that exchange box.
- 9.22 The Authority shall arrange for all applications made under these Guidelines to be allocated a matter number and registered. All subsequent correspondence concerning the application is to quote that matter number.

Exchange and lodgement of reply by insurer

- 9.23 A reply to an application for Merit Review must be lodged by the insurer with the Authority in the form approved by the Authority, as quickly as possible and within 7-days of receiving the worker's application.
- 9.24 The reply lodged with the Authority must be submitted electronically via email or via the ECM system and must:
- 9.24.1 include a detailed list of all documents relevant to the work capacity decision and the Review of that decision, including documents supplied by the worker;
 - 9.24.2 attach electronic copies of all of the documents included in the list of relevant documents, including documents supplied by the worker.
- 9.25 The insurer must first notify the worker of its reply to the application, by sending the worker a copy of the reply before, or at the same time as, lodging the reply with the Authority.
- 9.26 The reply provided to the worker shall include the list of all relevant documents but does not need to attach copies of all the relevant documents being lodged with the reply. The insurer is required to provide the worker with copies of any of those documents which have not already been provided to the worker previously.

Surveillance images

- 9.27 Any surveillance images to be lodged with the Authority are to be provided in DVD format and must first be provided to the worker. Any investigator's or loss adjuster's report concerning those surveillance images must also be provided with the images when they are provided to the worker and when lodged with the Authority.
- 9.28 If surveillance images have been provided by an insurer to a worker for the first time in support of a reply lodged with the Authority, the worker will be offered an opportunity to respond to the surveillance images.
- 9.29 Surveillance images held by the Authority are, where they contain personal information, subject to the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998 (NSW).

Privacy

- 9.30 Merit Reviews by the Authority are to be conducted in private and are not open to the public. Any decision, recommendations or statement of reasons are not available to the public.

(Note: An individual's privacy should be respected. Failure to respect the privacy of an individual may result in a breach of the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998 (NSW) and/or the Health Records and Information Privacy Act 2002 (NSW).

The Authority recommends that no application, reply, decision, recommendation, or statement of reasons should be published, distributed or used in any way unless the privacy of all individuals referred to in the documents is respected, including workers, their relatives, support persons, Employers and their staff, insurers' staff, officers of the Authority, legal representatives, medical practitioners, witnesses, interpreters, Internal Reviewers, Merit Reviewers, and any other individual person.

The Authority recommends that no such documents should be published, distributed or used in any way unless the express consent of any such identified individuals has first been obtained, or unless the documents have been thoroughly and sufficiently de-identified to ensure that the privacy of those individuals is respected.)

10. Merit Review process and decisions

Acknowledgement of worker's application

- 10.1 The Authority shall write to the worker and insurer within 7-days of receiving the application for Review to acknowledge receipt of the application and to:
- 10.1.1 explain the Review process that will be undertaken;
 - 10.1.2 confirm that a Review of a work capacity decision does not operate to stay the decision or otherwise prevent the taking of action based on the decision;
 - 10.1.3 confirm that the worker or insurer may provide any new or additional information relevant to the work capacity decision, after first exchanging that with the other party, and advising when that information is due to be received;
 - 10.1.4 indicate when and how the decision will be conveyed to the worker and insurer.

Acknowledgement of insurer's reply

- 10.2 The Authority shall write to the worker and insurer within 7-days of receiving the reply from the insurer to acknowledge receipt of the application and to:
- 10.2.1 advise whether any further information is required from either of the parties for the purposes of the Review; and
 - 10.2.2 confirm that a Review of a work capacity decision does not operate to stay the decision or otherwise prevent the taking of action based on the decision.

Exchange of Information by workers and insurers

- 10.3 Any information that the worker sends to the Authority, whether as part of an Application, in response to a request by the Authority, or otherwise, must be sent to the insurer before, or at the same time as, sending the information to the Authority.
- 10.4 Any information that the insurer sends to the Authority, whether as part of a Reply, in response to a request by the Authority, or otherwise, must be sent to the worker before, or at the same time as, sending the information to the Authority.

Merit Reviewer and decision

- 10.5 The Merit Review by the Authority is to be undertaken by a person:
- 10.5.1 who was not involved in the making of the original work capacity decision or the internal review by the insurer; and
 - 10.5.2 with the appropriate level of knowledge, expertise and skill relevant to the particular work capacity decision referred.
- 10.6 The Merit Reviewer may determine their own procedure and is not bound by the rules of evidence and may inquire into any matter relating to the Review of the work capacity decision in such manner as they think fit.
- 10.7 The Merit Reviewer is to take such measures as are reasonably practicable to ensure that the parties understand the nature of the application, the issues to be considered and the role of the Reviewer as an independent decision-maker, and that they have had an opportunity to have their submissions and any relevant documents or information considered.

- 10.8 The Merit Reviewer is to act with as little formality as the circumstances of the matter permit and according to equity, good conscience and the substantial merits of the matter without regard to technicalities and legal forms.
- 10.9 The Merit Reviewer is to take into account the workers compensation system objectives at all times.
- 10.10 The Merit Reviewer may reasonably require additional information from the worker or the insurer for the purposes of the Review, which the worker and insurer must provide.
- 10.11 If requiring additional information from the worker the Merit Reviewer should allow the worker no less than 7-days to supply any such information. The Merit Reviewer may decline to Review a decision if the worker fails to provide information requested by the reviewer within the time allowed.
- 10.12 The Merit Reviewer is to consider all of the material substantively and on its merits as if the original work capacity decision had not been made, and is obliged to make the decision that they think is more likely than not to be correct.
- 10.13 The Merit Reviewer may also make recommendations to the insurer based on their findings, which are binding on the insurer and must be given effect to by the insurer.

Notification of the Merit Review decision

- 10.14 The Authority shall write to the worker and insurer within 30-days of receiving the application advising of the outcome of the Merit Review.
- 10.15 The notification of the decision must be in writing and shall include:
 - 10.15.1 details of the decision and its impacts;
 - 10.15.2 details of any recommendations to the insurer;
 - 10.15.3 a statement of reasons which includes the following:
 - 10.15.3.1 findings on material questions of fact, referring to the documents or other material on which those findings were based;
 - 10.15.3.2 the Merit Reviewer's understanding of the applicable law and rules, including the legislation, regulations or guidelines;
 - 10.15.3.3 the reasoning process that led the Merit Reviewer to their decision and to any recommendations they have made;
 - 10.15.4 advice to the worker about the availability of further Review options including:
 - 10.15.4.1 that the worker may make an application to the WorkCover Independent Review Officer (WIRO) for a Review of the insurer's procedures in making the work capacity decision, within 30-days after receipt of the Merit Review decision from the Authority;
 - 10.15.4.2 advice on where the worker can obtain the application form approved by the Authority; and
 - 10.15.4.3 advice on where and how such an application is to be made.

Authority Merit Review Process





Workcover Guidelines on Injury Management Consultants

Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998

I, Julie Newman, the Acting Chief Executive Officer of the WorkCover Authority of New South Wales, under sections 45A, 119(4) and 376 of the *Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998*, issue the following guidelines.

Dated this 27th day of September 2012

JULIE NEWMAN

A/Chief Executive Officer

WorkCover Authority



Guidelines on Injury Management Consultants

Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998

These guidelines are issued pursuant to sections 45A, 119 and 376 of the *Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998*. The guidelines set out WorkCover's policy in respect to the approval and functions of injury management consultants as well as providing guidance on the referral process to an injury management consultant.

These guidelines will come into effect on 1 October 2012 and apply to approvals of injury management consultants and referrals made from that date. The previous *WorkCover Guidelines on Injury Management Consultants*, published in the *NSW Government Gazette* on 18 February 2011, are revoked.

In this guideline, the *Workers Compensation Act 1987* is referred to as the 1987 Act, and the *Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998*, is referred to as the 1998 Act.

In these guidelines, an insurer is an insurer within the meaning of the 1987 Act and the 1998 Act and includes scheme agents of the Workers Compensation Nominal Insurer, and self and specialised insurers.

Contents

1. Introduction	4
1.1 Purpose and scope of the Guidelines.....	4
2. Definition of an injury management consultant	4
3. The role of the injury management consultant	4
4. Referrals to an injury management consultant.....	6
5. Injury management consultant reports.....	9
6. Injury management consultants and the Workers Compensation Commission ...	9
7. Selection criteria	10
8. Approval process	10
9. Term of approval.....	10
10. Re-approval	11
11. Appeal Process for Non-Selection or Non Re-approval	11
12. Complaints about an injury management consultant	12
13. Revocation of approval	13
14. Fees and payments	13
Attachment A.....	14
Attachment B.....	16

1. Introduction

1.1 Purpose and scope of the Guidelines

When differences arise between the nominated treating doctor, the employer, insurer and/or injured worker about return to work it may be appropriate for an injury management consultant to review the worker.

The purpose of these guidelines is to provide the basis for a shared understanding of the role and approval of injury management consultants in the NSW workers compensation system.

The guidelines also outline the process of referral to an injury management consultant and recommended reporting by injury management consultants.

This document is intended for use by:

- those who refer injured workers to injury management consultants
- injury management consultants
- injured workers, employers and their representatives.

2. Definition of an injury management consultant

An injury management consultant (IMC) is a registered medical practitioner experienced in occupational injury and workplace-based rehabilitation, approved under section 45A of the 1998 Act. Injury management consultants are facilitators who will assist insurers, employers, workers and treating doctors find solutions to problems in complex return to work plans and injury management.

3. The role of the injury management consultant

An injury management consultant is expected to assess the situation, examine the worker (if necessary), and discuss possible solutions with all parties (particularly the nominated treating doctor). Injury management consultants are not involved in the treatment of an injured worker, nor do they provide any opinion on the current treatment regime to the referrer. They assess the nature of the problem and attempt to mediate a solution. The role of the injury management consultant is distinctly different from that of the independent medical examiner. For further information on the role of the independent medical examiner please refer to the *WorkCover Guidelines on independent medical examinations and reports*.

An injury management consultant does not become involved in commenting to the referrer on:

- the appropriateness of treatment or diagnostic procedures
- liability for a workers compensation claim.

An injury management consultant's role with each of the parties is outlined below.

1. Nominated treating doctor

The injury management consultant MUST verbally discuss the injured worker's capacity for work with the nominated treating doctor. A minimum of three attempts at discussion must be made by the injury management consultant within the report submission time frames. The injury management consultant may discuss the following:

- issues in relation to treatment and diagnosis (if required) and options to overcome barriers to return to work
- current work capacity
- availability of suitable duties
- how the NSW workers compensation system operates
- the importance of timely, safe and durable return to work
- obtaining agreement on work capacity, prognosis for recovery and time frames for the return to work plan.

2. Injured worker

The injury management consultant will discuss return to work with the injured worker including:

- their recovery from injury
- the importance of timely, safe and durable return to work and potential impact on the workers health of absence from work
- relevant aspects of the workers compensation system
- issues and problems at work
- options for their return to work (including a possible tele-conference with the nominated treating doctor)
- their expectations regarding recovery and return to work.

The injury management consultant will often examine the worker to assist in their appraisal of the worker's capacity to return to work.

Where an injured worker has a union representative involved in their return to work, the injury management consultant will include that representative in discussions with the worker.

The union representative's role is to advise and support their member in achieving a timely, safe and durable return to work.

3. Employer

The injury management consultant may liaise with the employer to confirm the availability and appropriateness of identified duties and where appropriate conduct a workplace assessment, if required.

4. Other Service Providers

The injury management consultant may liaise with other service providers to assist in determining fitness for work or identifying suitable duties.

4. Referrals to an injury management consultant

1. Reasons for referral

Prior to any referral to an injury management consultant there must be a specific return to work or injury management problem. Efforts should have been previously made to rectify the area(s) of concern without success. Following this, an insurer or employer can refer to an injury management consultant when there are:

- confused goals,
- complexity of injury or workplace environment
- poor communication between insurer, employer or nominated treating doctor
- perceived conflict between the nominated treating doctor's recommendations and the workplace requirements
- unexplained changes in work capacity
- disagreement about the suitability of duties offered to an injured worker
- worker not upgrading duties at work.

Where a nominated treating doctor identifies the need for an injury management consultant for any of the reasons stated above, they may contact the insurer to organise the referral on their behalf.

Where a referrer identifies the need for an injury management consultation but does not believe it is necessary for the injury management consultant to talk to the injured worker, then a file review may take place. The referral must still meet the criteria for referral (as listed above) and the injury management consultant must verbally discuss the case with the nominated treating doctor.

2. Responsibility of referrer

The referrer has a responsibility to ensure that:

- all parties are informed of the appointment details
- the worker is provided with an explanation of the reasons for the appointment, and details of the appointment including the nature of the appointment
- the worker's special needs are catered for eg interpreter, disabled access
- the injury management consultant is provided with details of the worker and reason for referral
- the nominated treating doctor is provided with a copy of the referral to the injury management consultant with a covering letter and the brochure *Doctors and WorkCover injury management consultants*.

3. Selection of an appropriate injury management consultant

Where a worker is required to attend an injury management consultant's rooms the location should be geographically close to the worker's home address or accessible by direct transport routes. The rooms should contain appropriate facilities, including access for people with ambulatory difficulties, and accommodate the worker's specific physical needs.

Special requirements of the worker relating to gender, culture or language are to be accommodated.

The injury management consultant should be able to provide an appointment within a reasonable time.

The decision on which particular injury management consultant to engage should be made in consultation with the injured worker (and their union, if involved).

Where an employer is making the referral to an injury management consultant there should be no conflict of interest between the injury management consultant and the employer.

4. Communication with the injury management consultant

The format for the referral letter is attached at Attachment A.

The letter of referral to the injury management consultant must include:

- details of the worker
- specific reason for the referral
- details of the nominated treating doctor
- details of the employer and contact person
- all relevant reports and certificates of capacity.

Referrers are not to ask the injury management consultant to answer questions about the appropriateness of treatment or diagnostic procedures or liability for a workers compensation claim.

Where an injury management consultant is requested by a referrer to comment on issues outside the role, the injury management consultant will notify the referrer that they are unable to complete all aspects of the referral.

Complaints about inappropriate referrals to an injury management consultant may be referred to the WorkCover doctors' hotline on 1800 661 111 or by email to provider.services@workcover.nsw.gov.au.

5. Notification and explanation to the worker

The worker must be advised in writing at least 10 working days before the appointment, unless a shorter timeframe is agreed by all parties.

Advice about the appointment with an injury management consultant must include:

- the specific reason for the referral
- that the injury management consultation is an opportunity for them to actively participate in their return to work
- the name of the injury management consultant
- date, time and place of the appointment and contact details of the injury management consultant
- the expected duration of the appointment
- the need to be punctual
- to wear suitable clothing to allow examination
- a copy of the brochure *Doctors and WorkCover injury management consultants*
- the worker may be accompanied by a support person, with the agreement of the injury management consultant
- what to take, e.g. x-rays, rehab provider reports etc.
- how costs are to be paid and any charges that may be incurred for cancellation of the appointment without sufficient notice
- how complaints are to be managed
- that no one may be present during the actual physical/psychological examination of the injured worker, unless agreed by the worker and by the injury management consultant
- whether the travel costs for an accompanying person will be met (this usually only applies if the worker requires an attendant as a result of the injury)
- that the injured worker will receive a copy of the report from the appointment
- where the injury management consultant's routine practice is to record the consultation on audio or video, the worker must be informed of this in writing and given the opportunity to decline should they not consent. Therefore the insurer will need to ascertain whether the injury management consultant records consultations at the time the appointment is scheduled.

Where the injury management consultant is conducting a file review the referrer should inform the injured worker that the injury management consultant will be reviewing the file and discussing their case with their nominated treating doctor to facilitate their return to work.

If a worker has any problem about the referral they can contact the WorkCover Claims Assistance Service on 13 10 50 or their union for assistance.

5. Injury management consultant reports

The format for the report is at Attachment B.

An injury management consultant's report will outline the action taken and outcome(s) agreed between the parties, or suggest alternative actions such as the need for a specialist opinion or referral to an approved workplace rehabilitation provider. The injury management consultant will ensure a copy of the report is provided on a confidential basis, to all parties involved in the consultation process including the nominated treating doctor, injured worker, employer (where involved) and insurer.

Any key benchmarks identified within the report should be followed up at the time they fall due by the insurer to ensure the integrity of the process and successful resolution of any issues. If benchmarks are not met or other problems emerge, the insurer is to refer back or discuss alternatives with the same injury management consultant.

The report should be provided to the referrer within 10 working days of the appointment, or within a different timeframe if agreed between the parties.

6. Injury management consultants and the Workers Compensation Commission

A worker or an employer can request the Workers Compensation Commission to resolve a dispute about the suitability of employment.

If there is an application to resolve a dispute regarding suitable duties, the Workers Compensation Commission may request an injury management consultant to conduct a workplace assessment and provide an opinion regarding the availability of suitable duties. These assessments are conducted within five days of receiving the request and the report is provided to the Registrar of the Workers Compensation Commission within seven days of conducting the assessment. The report is available on a confidential basis to the involved parties.

The role of the injury management consultant for the Workers Compensation Commission is to assist the Commission in resolving a dispute about return to work. For further information please refer to the Workers Compensation Commission website at <http://www.wcc.nsw.gov.au>.

7. Selection criteria

An injury management consultant must have:

- registration as a medical practitioner with the Medical Board of Australia (through the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency), with no restrictions placed on that registration
- at least 12 months experience in workplace based rehabilitation
- knowledge of the NSW workers compensation system
- demonstrated adherence to all legislation, guidelines and fees schedules in the workers compensation system
- good communication and negotiation skills
- references supporting their approval from employers, insurers and/or unions.

8. Approval process

Section 45A of the 1998 Act provides for approval of injury management consultants by WorkCover.

The approval process for an injury management consultant is outlined below:

- medical practitioner completes application form demonstrating ability to meet all of the selection criteria
- WorkCover's Provider Services Branch reviews the application to ensure applicant meets all selection criteria and seeks further information as necessary
- WorkCover contacts referees to obtain reports on applicants who meet all selection criteria
- the Director, Claims considers all information and as the delegate under the Act, approves or rejects the approval
- the applicant is advised of the outcome of the application
- applicants who are not successful are advised of the reason for rejection and the appeal process
- following approval, an injury management consultant must undertake training in mediation/negotiation skills as arranged by WorkCover.

9. Term of approval

The initial term of approval is 12 months with a review after that time.

Subsequent terms of approval are for a maximum period of 3 years.

10. Re-approval

An injury management consultant is required to seek re-approval by providing information to WorkCover regarding their activities as an injury management consultant, together with referees who can support their re-approval.

Re-approval of an injury management consultant is based on the following criteria:

- must meet all selection criteria for approval as an Injury Management Consultant
- works within boundaries of the injury management consultant role
- negotiates with nominated treating doctor to establish clear agreed outcomes from injury management consultation
- adheres to all WorkCover legislation, guidelines and fees orders
- completes mediation/negotiation skills training
- no complaints warranting revocation of approval, with regard to any role they fulfil within the workers compensation system
- no evidence of fraudulent conduct
- the medical practitioner has completed at least one injury management consultation in the previous 12 months.

The re-approval process for an injury management consultant is outlined below:

- WorkCover's Provider Services Branch will contact the injury management consultant informing them of the need for re-approval and ask them to complete an "Application for re-approval as an injury management consultant", providing the following information:
 - their intent to continue work as an injury management consultant
 - confirmation that they are a registered medical practitioner with the Medical Board of Australia, with no restrictions placed on that registration
 - a summary of the last 3 injury management consultations they have undertaken
 - provision of contact details of 3 referees who can discuss the medical practitioner's work in the role of an injury management consultant
 - provision of a copy of their latest referral and associated report
- WorkCover's Provider Services Branch reviews the application to ensure the applicant meets all selection criteria and seeks further information as necessary and contacts referees to obtain reports on applicants who meet all criteria
- the Delegate considers all information and approves or rejects the re-approval.

11. Appeal Process for Non-Selection or Non Re-approval

A person who is not approved as an injury management consultant or not re-approved as an injury management consultant can appeal against the decision by submitting additional information in support of their application to the General

Manager, Workers Compensation Insurance Division, WorkCover who will consider the original application/re-approval application and all additional information.

The 1998 Act provides for the Administrative Decisions Tribunal to review decisions in relation to revocation of approval under ss45A (6).

12. Complaints about an injury management consultant

If the worker has concerns about the conduct of the injury management consultant during the appointment, they should raise those issues with the doctor at the time of the appointment. The doctor should record the complaint and forward this to the referrer with their report and advise the worker to do likewise.

If the worker does not feel confident enough to do this, the worker should raise their concerns with the referring party as soon as possible after the consultation. All insurers have in place a complaints management process. Making such a complaint can be facilitated by a union.

If the complaint is unable to be satisfactorily resolved, the worker may forward their complaint in writing to WorkCover and/or the Medical Council of NSW and/or the Health Care Complaints Commission.

Complaints about an injury management consultant are investigated by WorkCover's Provider Services Branch as follows:

- details of the complaint are discussed with the complainant and other parties as appropriate
- the injury management consultant is invited to offer a response to the complaint
- WorkCover assesses the information from all parties
- WorkCover advises the complainant and injury management consultant of the outcome of the investigation and takes further action as necessary.

Following the investigation WorkCover may:

- take no further action
- refer the matter to the Medical Council of NSW and/or the Health Care Complaints Commission to consider, if the complaint is about clinical practice
- revoke the injury management consultant's approval.

The worker may at any time make a complaint to WorkCover, the insurer, the Health Care Complaints Commission, and/or the Medical Council of NSW.

13. Revocation of approval

WorkCover may revoke the approval of an injury management consultant on the following grounds:

- no longer meets all selection criteria for approval as an injury management consultant
- complaints about performance found to be justified with regard to any role they perform within the workers compensation system
- does not adhere to WorkCover legislation, guidelines and fees orders
- non-performance as an injury management consultant for a consecutive period of 12 months
- fraudulent conduct
- failure to perform the role of the injury management consultant
- failure to attend mediation-negotiation training
- failure to adhere to these guidelines
- such other reason as the Authority thinks appropriate.

An injury management consultant may apply to the Administrative Decisions Tribunal for a review of WorkCover's decision to revoke the Consultant's approval.

14. Fees and payments

The maximum fees to be charged and paid are those set out in the *Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation (injury management consultants) Order* in force at the time of the examination.

Complaints about patterns of late or non-payment by insurers should be referred for investigation to the WorkCover doctors' hotline on 1800 661 111 or by email to provider.services@workcover.nsw.gov.au

Attachment A

Injury management consultant- Referral format

An insurer or employer refers an injured worker to an injury management consultant. All relevant reports and work capacity certificates are to be attached to the referral to assist the injury management consultant to determine the nature of the problem, the worker's medical status and rehabilitation progress.

Injury management consultant details

Name _____

Phone _____

We have referred (Worker's name and claim number) _____

to you because

Reason for referral (tick appropriate box(es))

- ☐ confused goals
- ☐ complexity of injury or workplace environment
- ☐ poor communication between insurer, employer or nominated treating doctor
- ☐ perceived conflict between the nominated treating doctor's recommendations and the workplace requirements
- ☐ unexplained changes in capacity certification
- ☐ disagreement about the suitability of duties offered to an injured worker
- ☐ worker not upgrading duties at work
- ☐ other (please specify)

Insurer is to expand on above and describe the specific problem / reason for referral

and request that you: (tick appropriate box(es))

- ☐ assess the attached documentation
- ☐ contact the nominated treating doctor to discuss facilitating capacity for employment
- ☐ consult the worker's employer to identify the availability / suitability of duties, if necessary
- ☐ examine the worker
- ☐ develop a strategy to improve capacity for employment in agreement with these parties

Worker details

Name _____ Claim number _____

Date of Birth: _____ Date of Injury: _____ Date Last Worked: _____

Injury _____

Occupation _____

Nominated treating doctor details

Name _____

Address _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Employer details

Name of Employer _____

Contact Person _____

Address _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Union details (if involved)

Name of Union _____

Contact Person _____

Address _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Please forward a copy of the report that explains the agreed outcomes to the nominated treating doctor and all parties involved in the consultation process including the worker, insurer and employer (where still involved).

Documentation enclosed

- ☐ history of injury, any surgical interventions, current ongoing treatment and relevant reports from the nominated treating doctor, the treating medical specialist and any other treating personnel.
- ☐ rehabilitation progress, including capacity restrictions, medical status of the injured worker, the involvement of a rehabilitation provider

Insurer/referrer details

Name _____

Contact person _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Attachment B**Injury management consultant - Report format**

Dear _____

Referrer's name

Re: _____

Worker's name and claim number

Thank you for referring the abovementioned worker to me.

The reason for referral was __________
_____**The documents reviewed included** __________

_____**Consultation with the nominated treating doctor involved** __________

Comment on:

- ☐ outcome of treatment to date
- ☐ issues identified as impacting on return to work/capacity for work
- ☐ outcome of discussion

Consultation with the employer __________

Comment on:

- ☐ availability of suitable duties
- ☐ other relevant issues

Examination and consultation with worker _____

As a result of the review, it is concluded that _____

Action Plan

Summarise the action taken and the outcomes agreed with the nominated treating doctor, including timeframes and milestones to reach the agreed outcome.

Agreed Action	Outcome to Be Achieved	By Whom	By When

If agreement is not reached, suggest alternative actions to the referrer eg. Referral for independent medical examination, referral to an approved workplace rehabilitation provider.

Yours sincerely

Injury management consultant

cc. nominated treating doctor and all parties involved in the consultation process including the worker, insurer and employer (where still involved)



WorkCover Work Capacity Guidelines

Workers Compensation Act 1987

Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998

I, Julie Newman, the Acting Chief Executive Officer of the WorkCover Authority of New South Wales, under sections section 376 (1) of the *Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998* and section 44A of the *Workers Compensation Act 1987*, issue the following guidelines.

Dated this 27th day of September 2012

JULIE NEWMAN

A/Chief Executive Officer

WorkCover Authority



Work Capacity Guidelines

Instructions and guidance to insurers regarding the appropriate and consistent application of work capacity assessments, decisions and reviews.

Contents

1. Introduction	4
1.1. Purpose	4
1.2. Legislative framework	5
2. Guiding principles	6
2.1. A focus on facilitating the worker's capacity for work	6
2.2. Effective communication throughout the life of the claim	6
2.3. Soundly based decisions	6
2.4. A tailored approach	7
3. WorkCover Certificate of Capacity	8
4. Work capacity assessment	9
4.1. Timing of a work capacity assessment	10
4.2. Work capacity assessments and seriously injured workers	10
5. Work capacity decision	11
5.1. Making a work capacity decision	12
5.2. Fair notice provisions	13
5.3. A worker's capacity to earn in suitable employment	15
5.4. Notification of a work capacity decision	16
5.5. Flow chart - making a soundly based work capacity decision	19
6. Reviews of work capacity decisions	20
6.1. Flow chart – reviews of work capacity decisions	20
6.2. Internal review by insurers of work capacity decisions	21
6.3. Merit Review by the Authority	24
6.4. Procedural review by WIRO	27
7. Approved forms	28
7.1. WorkCover Certificate of Capacity	28
7.2. Application for review of a work capacity decision by insurer	28
7.3. Application for review of a work capacity decision by the Authority	28
7.4. Reply to an Application for review of a work capacity decision by the Authority	28
8. Glossary	29

1. Introduction

In June 2012 the Government introduced changes to the NSW worker's compensation system. The changes are focussed on encouraging and assisting injured workers to stay at work as part of their rehabilitation wherever possible, or to support their safe return to employment. The changes will also reduce the impact of injury on workers and their families. The changes will provide better financial support for seriously injured workers and assist employers to meet their return to work commitments. The concept of a work capacity assessment was introduced as an important part of return to work planning and determination of entitlement to weekly payments.

These changes were introduced in the *Workers Compensation Legislation Amendment Act 2012* (referred to as '*the 2012 Amendment Act*') passed by Parliament on 22 June 2012 and assented on 27 June 2012. *The 2012 Amendment Act* amended the *Workers Compensation Act 1987* (referred to as '*the 1987 Act*') and the *Workplace Injury Management and Workers Compensation Act 1998* (referred to as '*the 1998 Act*').

1.1. Purpose

This document provides instructions and guidance to insurers regarding the appropriate and consistent application of work capacity assessments and decisions in the NSW workers compensation system. It also explains the process for insurers' internal review of work capacity decisions when this is requested by a worker, including matters concerning the following specific sections of *the 1987 Act*:

- Section 38 Special requirements for continuation of weekly payments after second entitlement period (after 130 weeks)
- Section 43 Work capacity decisions by insurers
- Section 44 Review of work capacity decisions
- Section 44A Work capacity assessment
- Section 44B Evidence as to work capacity

The work capacity assessments provisions do not apply to those workers whose claims are excluded, including police officers, paramedics and fire-fighters, people injured working in or around coal mines, volunteer bush fire fighters, emergency and rescue service volunteers, people with a dust disease claim under the *Workers Compensation (Dust Diseases) Act 1942*, or workers who currently receive weekly payments as a result of an injury under the *1926 Act*. Seriously injured workers, as defined by section 32A of the *1987 Act* are not required to undergo a work capacity assessment unless the worker requests it and the insurer considers such an assessment appropriate.

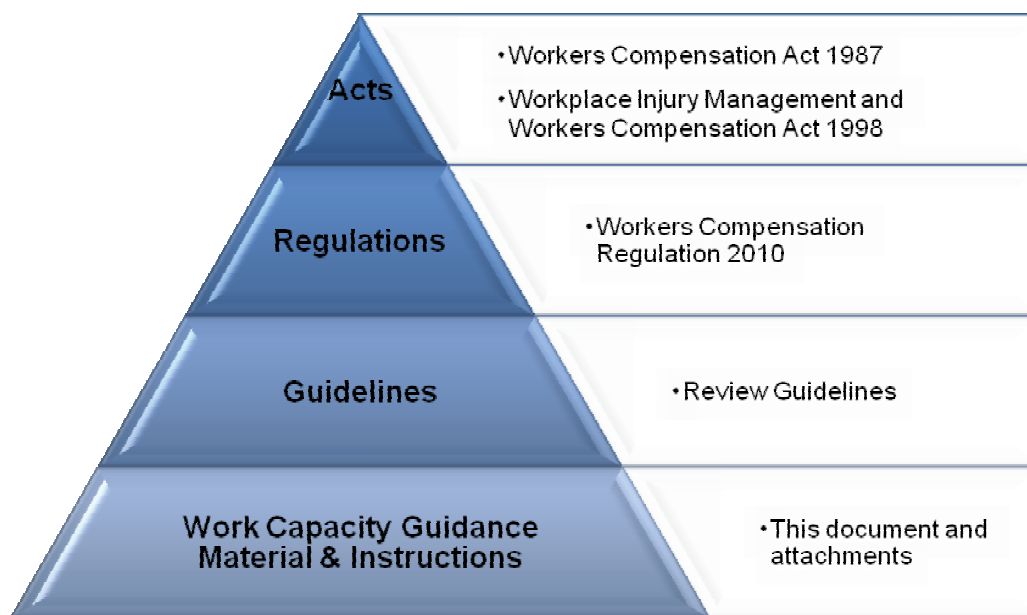
These guidance materials and instructions apply to all claims made on or after 1 October 2012.

From 1 January 2013, these guidance materials and instructions will apply to all claims.

1.2. Legislative framework

These guidance materials and instructions are to be read in conjunction with, and in light of, the legislative framework governing work capacity certificates, assessments, decisions and reviews as contained in the relevant legislation and delegated legislation including

- *the 1987 Act*
- *the 1998 Act*
- the *Workers Compensation Regulation 2010* (referred to as '*the Regulation*')
- *Guidelines for the Internal Review and WorkCover Review of Work Capacity Decisions* (referred to as '*the Review Guidelines*') as gazetted.



2. Guiding principles

2.1. A focus on facilitating the worker's capacity for work

Work promotes recovery, reduces the risk of long-term disability and loss of employment, and improves quality of life and wellbeing. An integrated and multi-disciplinary approach to injury management supports the worker to stay at work as part of their rehabilitation wherever possible, and participate in opportunities to improve their capacity for employment.

It is essential that all relevant parties work together. Early development of clear return to work goals, the injury management plan, and regular reviews of the plan are important elements to support the worker's rehabilitation.

2.2. Effective communication throughout the life of the claim

Transparent and effective communication from notification of an injury onwards can help to set clear expectations regarding the roles and responsibilities of the worker, insurer, employer and medical and other service providers.

The implementation of this claims management approach, and any associated decisions must include plain language communication and be considerate of the worker's and employer's primary language, cultural background and literacy skills.

Communication issues and difficulties should be promptly addressed to ensure expectations are aligned and to minimise the risk of disputes.

2.3. Soundly based decisions

All decisions made in relation to the worker's recovery and work capacity should be timely, informed and evidence based. Decisions should be made and communicated in a transparent and robust manner free from preference and prejudice ensuring that effective outcomes are achieved and due process is followed. Decisions should be made in line with the *Best Practice Decision-Making Guide*.

The insurer must use a sound decision-making model that includes appropriate controls and review processes aligned with the *General Insurance Code of Practice* incorporating a quality assurance and continuous improvement framework.

2.4. A tailored approach

Work capacity assessments should be tailored to the worker. An understanding of the worker's circumstances and their injury ensures the right approach at the right time.

3. WorkCover Certificate of Capacity

(1987 Act: S.44B)

From 1 October 2012, the *WorkCover Certificate of Capacity* replaces the WorkCover medical certificate as the primary tool for the nominated treating doctor or treating specialist to communicate with all parties involved in the return to work process.

The *WorkCover Certificate of Capacity* is attached at section 7.1.

The nominated treating doctor or treating specialist is responsible for completing the *WorkCover Certificate of Capacity*. The *Information for medical practitioners completing the WorkCover Certificate of Capacity* provides further detail regarding the certificate.

The *WorkCover Certificate of Capacity* is one of the many sources of information used to help inform a tailored approach to injury management and return to work planning for each worker.

The worker is responsible for providing a completed *WorkCover Certificate of Capacity* to the employer and the insurer to be eligible for weekly payments.

4. Work capacity assessment

(1987 Act: S.32A, S.44A)

A work capacity assessment is an assessment conducted by the insurer of a worker's current work capacity in accordance with section 44A of *the 1987 Act*.

current work capacity, in relation to a worker, is defined in section 32A of *the 1987 Act* as:

"a present inability arising from an injury such that the worker is not able to return to his or her pre-injury employment but is able to return to work in suitable employment."

A work capacity assessment undertaken by the insurer is a review of the worker's functional, vocational and medical status and helps to inform decisions by the insurer about the worker's ability to return to work in his or her pre-injury employment or suitable employment with the pre-injury employer, or at another place of employment.

The insurer may conduct a work capacity assessment at any stage throughout the life of a claim. It is an ongoing process of assessment and reassessment that commences on notification of a workplace injury and continues as needed during the life of the claim.

suitable employment, in relation to a worker, is defined in Section 32A of *the 1987 Act* as:

"employment in work for which the worker is currently suited:

(a) *having regard to:*

- (i) *the nature of the worker's incapacity and the details provided in medical information including, but not limited to, any certificate of capacity supplied by the worker (under section 44B), and*
- (ii) *the worker's age, education, skills and work experience, and*
- (iii) *any plan or document prepared as part of the return to work planning process, including an injury management plan under Chapter 3 of the 1998 Act, and*
- (iv) *any occupational rehabilitation services that are being, or have been, provided to or for the worker, and*
- (v) *such other matters as the WorkCover Guidelines may specify, and*

(b) *regardless of*

- (i) *whether the work or employment is available, and*
- (ii) *whether the work or the employment is of a type or nature that is generally available in the employment market, and*
- (iii) *the nature of the worker's pre-injury employment, and*
- (iv) *the worker's place of residence"*

A work capacity assessment considers all available information which may include, but is not limited to:

- reports from the treating doctor, treating specialist or other allied health professionals;

- *WorkCover Certificates of Capacity*;
- independent medical reports;
- injury management consultant reports;
- the worker's self report of their abilities and any other information from the worker;
- the injury management plan;
- reports from a workplace rehabilitation provider such as workplace assessment reports, return to work plans, functional capacity evaluation reports, vocational assessment report, work trial documents, job seeking logs, activities of daily living assessments, etc;
- information from the employer such as documents relating to return to work planning; and
- information obtained and documented on the insurer's claim file.

Referrals to a medical practitioner, workplace rehabilitation provider or other relevant party may be needed as part of the assessment if the information on the claim file is incomplete. This information from third party service providers will then form part of the body of evidence considered in the insurer's work capacity assessment.

As provided by section 44A of *the 1987 Act*, the worker must attend and participate in any evaluation required as part of the work capacity assessment. If the worker does not attend or participate their weekly payments may be suspended until the assessment has taken place.

4.1. Timing of a work capacity assessment

A work capacity assessment may be conducted at any stage throughout the life of a claim.

At a minimum, the insurer must commence a review of the worker's capacity for work once the worker has received a cumulative total of 78 weeks of weekly payments.

If a worker has an ongoing entitlement to weekly payments beyond 130 weeks, the insurer must conduct a work capacity assessment at least once every two years after this point, until such time as the worker's entitlement ceases.

4.2. Work capacity assessments and seriously injured workers

Work capacity assessments must not be conducted for a seriously injured worker unless the worker requests it. If a seriously injured worker requests an assessment for example, to assist with return to work planning, the insurer must decide whether or not it is appropriate considering the worker's circumstances.

Section 32A of the 1987 Act defines a **seriously injured worker** as

“a worker whose injury has resulted in permanent impairment and:

- (a) the degree of permanent impairment has been assessed for the purposes of Division 4 to be more than 30%, or*
- (b) the degree of permanent impairment has not been assessed because an approved medical specialist has declined to make an assessment until satisfied that the impairment is permanent and the degree of permanent impairment is fully ascertainable, or*
- (c) the insurer is satisfied that the degree of permanent impairment is likely to be more than 30%.”*

5. Work capacity decision

(1987 Act: S.43)

A work capacity decision is a specific type of decision by the insurer which is defined in section 43 of *the 1987 Act*.

Work capacity decisions by insurers are decisions defined in section 43 of *the 1987 Act* as:

- “(a) a decision about a worker’s current work capacity,*
- (b) a decision about what constitutes suitable employment for a worker,*
- (c) a decision about the amount an injured worker is able to earn in suitable employment,*
- (d) a decision about the amount of an injured worker’s pre-injury average weekly earnings or current weekly earnings,*
- (e) a decision about whether a worker is, as a result of injury, unable without substantial risk of further injury to engage in employment of a certain kind because of the nature of that employment,*
- (f) any other decision of an insurer that affects a worker’s entitlement to weekly payments of compensation, including a decision to suspend, discontinue or reduce the amount of the weekly payments of compensation payable to a worker on the basis of any decision referred to in paragraphs (a)–(e).*

The following are not work capacity decisions:

- (a) a decision to dispute liability for weekly payments of compensation,*
- (b) a decision that can be the subject of a medical dispute under Part 7 of Chapter 7 of the 1998 Act”*

A work capacity decision is a discrete decision that may be made at any point in time and can be about any one of the factors described in section 43(1), such as the worker's capacity to earn in suitable employment. This is different to a work capacity assessment which is a review process that may or may not lead to the making of a work capacity decision or another type of decision regarding a claim.

Work capacity decisions should be made in line with the *Best Practice Decision-Making Guide*.

5.1. Making a work capacity decision

Work capacity decisions will be made at many points throughout the life of a claim.

The insurer may make a work capacity decision on receipt of new information that relates to the worker's capacity for employment which may affect the calculation of weekly payments. Such information may include, but is not limited to:

- evidence of the worker's pre-injury wages or current wages
- *WorkCover Certificates of Capacity*
- a change in the worker's personal circumstances
- confirmation that the worker has returned to work
- confirmation that the worker has become unable to work at all, or as much as they had been
- a report from a medical practitioner or allied health practitioner
- a workplace rehabilitation report
- an investigation report.

When making a work capacity decision the insurer should follow the *Best Practice Decision-Making Guide* including:

- ensuring that all reasonable opportunities to establish capacity for work have been provided to the worker
- ensuring that the insurer meets their responsibility of establishing and supporting an injury management plan tailored to the worker's injury as set out in Chapter 3 of the 1998 Act
- evaluating all available and relevant evidence
- following a robust and transparent decision-making process with clear, concise and understandable information provided to the worker giving reasons for decisions
- seeking any additional information that is required to ensure the worker's current capacity for work is fully understood

- providing opportunity for the worker to contribute additional information, especially if the decision may result in reduction or discontinuation of the worker's weekly payments
- ensuring decision makers have the appropriate expertise, ability, and support to make the decision they are making.

Any work capacity decision should be logical, rational and reasonable. It should be a decision that is more likely than not to be correct. In many cases the insurer will already have all the information they need to make a work capacity decision without the need to refer the worker for additional evaluations by third party service providers.

Example: The worker is recovering from recent surgery. The *WorkCover Certificate of Capacity* and report from the treating specialist indicates the worker has no current work capacity. A work capacity decision can be made based on this information probably without the need for any further evidence.

Example: The worker has returned to work in their full pre-injury role. It is confirmed that the worker is in receipt of their pre-injury average weekly earnings. A work capacity decision can be made based on this information probably without the need for any further evidence.

Example: The worker has returned to suitable employment, working reduced hours. Information has been received from the worker's physiotherapist and nominated treating doctor indicating that the worker has capacity for full pre-injury hours. The insurer can make a work capacity decision about the amount the worker is able to earn in this suitable employment, working full hours, probably without the need for any further evidence.

5.2. Fair notice provisions

Before making a work capacity decision that may result in a reduction or discontinuation of the worker's weekly payments the insurer must, at least two weeks prior to the work capacity decision, communicate this to the worker in a way that is appropriate in the circumstances of the case, and preferably by telephone or in person. This must be done to:

- inform the worker that a review of their current work capacity is being undertaken and that a work capacity decision is going to be made
- explain that this review may include further discussions with other parties such as their employer, nominated treating doctor or other treatment providers
- advise the potential outcome of this review and detail the information that has led the insurer to their current position

- provide an opportunity for the worker to supply any further information to the insurer for further consideration and the date that this information is to be provided by
- tell the worker when this decision is expected to be made.

This information should also then be confirmed in writing to the worker.

This requirement does not apply to a reduction or discontinuation in weekly payments that is due to the application of different rates as defined in the legislation (section 36, section 37, and section 38 of *the 1987 Act*) or changes as a result of the indexation of benefits.

5.3. A worker's capacity to earn in suitable employment

(1987 Act: S.32A, S.35)

Determining the worker's current work capacity and the amount they are able to earn in suitable employment are work capacity decisions. These decisions must be made considering the definition of suitable employment in section 32A of *the 1987 Act* (also see section 4 of this document).

Suitable duties in the workplace may be identified that are able to accommodate the worker's work restrictions due to their injury and to facilitate their return to work. These are not necessarily in an existing role and may be a role created by the employer to assist the worker in their efforts to rehabilitate and return to work.

Suitable duties may not necessarily constitute suitable employment. Suitable employment has a broader definition and requires the employment to be transferrable to other workplaces.

Section 35 of the 1987 Act defines:

"E means the amount to be taken into account as the worker's earnings after the injury, calculated as whichever of the following is the greater amount:

- (a) the amount the worker is able to earn in suitable employment,*
- (b) the worker's current weekly earnings"*

Example of suitable duties: A truck driver is provided with administrative duties to accommodate his physical restrictions. The employer has created this role especially for the worker as they do not have another position available and/or the worker does not have any other transferrable skills to undertake any other existing or available position the employer may have. The duties do not constitute a role that is transferrable to another workplace. The employer advises they can no longer provide these suitable duties. The worker has capacity to work. The worker has been compliant with all of his injury management requirements under Section 48 of *the 1987 Act*.

- A decision to reduce weekly payments should not be made at this stage, as reasonable return to work support has not yet been provided to the worker. Factor '*E*', used in the calculation of weekly payments should be taken to be a value of 'zero' until a soundly based decision of the worker's capacity to earn in suitable employment can be made.
- A revised injury management plan that identifies and documents realistic return to work strategies should be developed in consultation with all relevant parties. This may include a vocational or other assessment and assistance with job seeking. When the worker has been provided with reasonable return to work opportunities, and when suitable employment options have been

identified for the worker, the insurer should then determine the appropriate timing for a subsequent work capacity decision.

Example of suitable employment: A truck driver is provided with administrative duties to accommodate his physical restrictions. The worker has the transferrable skills to undertake these duties, as his previous employment and education history included managing his own business, which involved administrative tasks, and completing a MYOB and Certificate IV in Office Management. The employer advises they can no longer provide suitable duties. The worker has been compliant with all his injury management requirements under Section 48 of *the 1987 Act*. The worker has capacity to work, and has demonstrated this capacity for 6 months.

- There should be sufficient evidence in this situation for the insurer to deem an administrative role as suitable employment for the worker. ‘E’ can be determined and a decision made to reduce or discontinue the worker’s weekly payments accordingly. The insurer must provide notification of the decision in line with these guidelines. At least 3 months notice must be provided before applying the appropriate reduction in the worker’s weekly payments.

5.4. Notification of a work capacity decision

Upon making a work capacity decision that will result in a reduction or discontinuation of the worker’s weekly payments the insurer shall:

- telephone and speak to the worker at the time of the decision to:
 - inform the worker that a work capacity decision has been made
 - explain the outcome and consequences of this decision and the information that has led the insurer to their current position
 - explain the internal review process and that a review application will be sent with the notice
 - confirm that the decision will be conveyed in writing.

The insurer must then notify the worker in writing of the work capacity decision.

The insurer must provide 3 months notice before reducing or discontinuing the worker’s weekly payments.

Example: The worker returns to work full time and is receiving their pre-injury average weekly earnings. The insurer confirms this with the worker and the employer. The insurer makes a work capacity decision that the worker’s weekly payments are to be discontinued.

- The insurer should notify the worker their weekly payments will cease as there is no loss of income however a **Work Capacity Decision Notice** is not required. No notice period applies.

Example: The worker is currently receiving weekly benefits and the *WorkCover Certificate of Capacity* deems they have no current work capacity. The insurer undertakes a work capacity assessment and the insurer then makes a work capacity decision that the worker has current work capacity. This decision will result in a reduction or discontinuation of the worker's weekly payments.

- Formal notification of this work capacity decision is required. The insurer must provide 3 months notice before reducing or discontinuing benefits
- This notification must be made in accordance with **5.4.2 Requirements of a Work Capacity Decision Notice** of this guideline.

Example: The worker has now received a cumulative total of 13 weeks of weekly payments. The worker has no capacity for work. The insurer decides that the amount of weekly payments the worker is entitled to receive is to be reduced due to the application of a different rate of payment (that is, the weekly payments are now calculated under section 37 of the *1987 Act*, rather than section 36).

- The insurer should notify the worker of the change in their rate of payment and how it was calculated however a **Work Capacity Decision Notice** is not required. No notice period applies.

A reduction or discontinuation in weekly payments due to information supplied by the worker does not require formal notification by the insurer.

5.4.1. Standards for notifying of a work capacity decision

The insurer must provide the worker and other relevant parties with plain language communication regarding the work capacity decision.

Plain language communication requires:

- being considerate of the nature of the worker's circumstances
- communicating respectfully
- communicating a clear message
- presenting concise information
- adapting communication style to meet the worker's needs.

Insurers must make reasonable efforts to communicate work capacity decisions that affect the amount of weekly payments a worker is entitled to receive, in an appropriate way, preferably by telephone or in person as well as in writing. If needed, an accredited interpreter should be engaged to assist in giving effective communication.

Other forms of communication such as face-to-face meetings, facsimile and emails may also form part of the communication of the work capacity decision as appropriate.

In some cases, it may be appropriate to communicate a work capacity decision in the presence of the nominated treating doctor or other relevant health care professional. For example, when communicating a decision to reduce or discontinue weekly payments for a worker with a psychological injury.

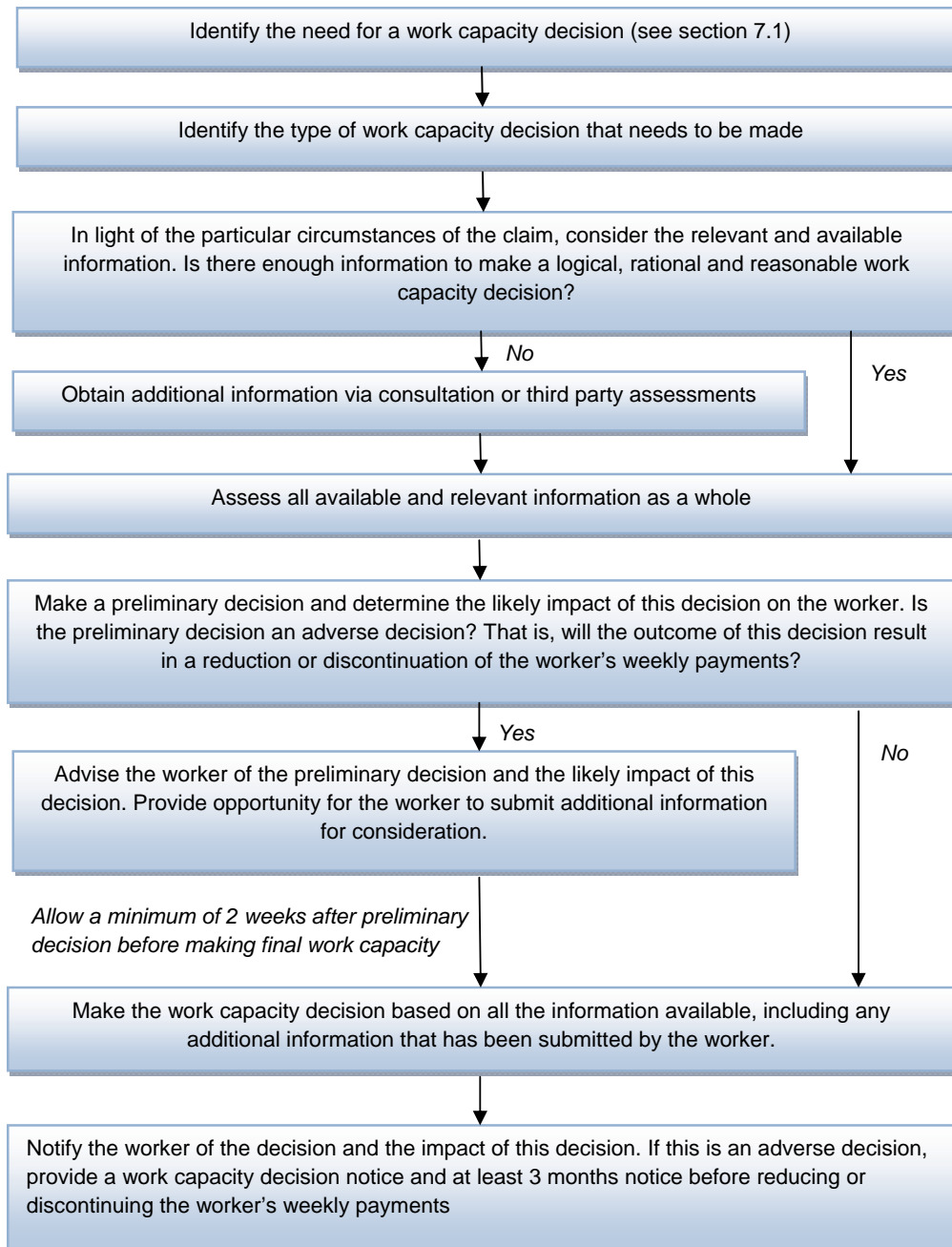
Effective communication will help to minimise the risk of disputes.

5.4.2. Requirements of a Work Capacity Decision Notice

The **Work Capacity Decision Notice** must:

- reference the relevant legislation
- explain the relevant entitlement periods
- state the decision and give brief reasons for making the decision
- outline the evidence considered in making the decision, noting the author, the date and any key information. All evidence considered should be referred to, regardless of whether or not it supports the decision.
- clearly explain the line of reasoning for the decision
- state the impact of the decision on the worker in terms of their entitlement to weekly payments, entitlement to medical and related treatment expenses and return to work obligations
- advise when the decision will take effect
- detail any support, such as job seeking support, which will continue to be provided during the notice period
- advise that any documents or information that have not already been provided to the worker can be provided to the worker on request to the insurer
- advise of the process available for requesting review of the decision and how to access the required form, *Application for review of a work capacity decision by insurer*.

5.5. Flow chart - making a soundly based work capacity decision

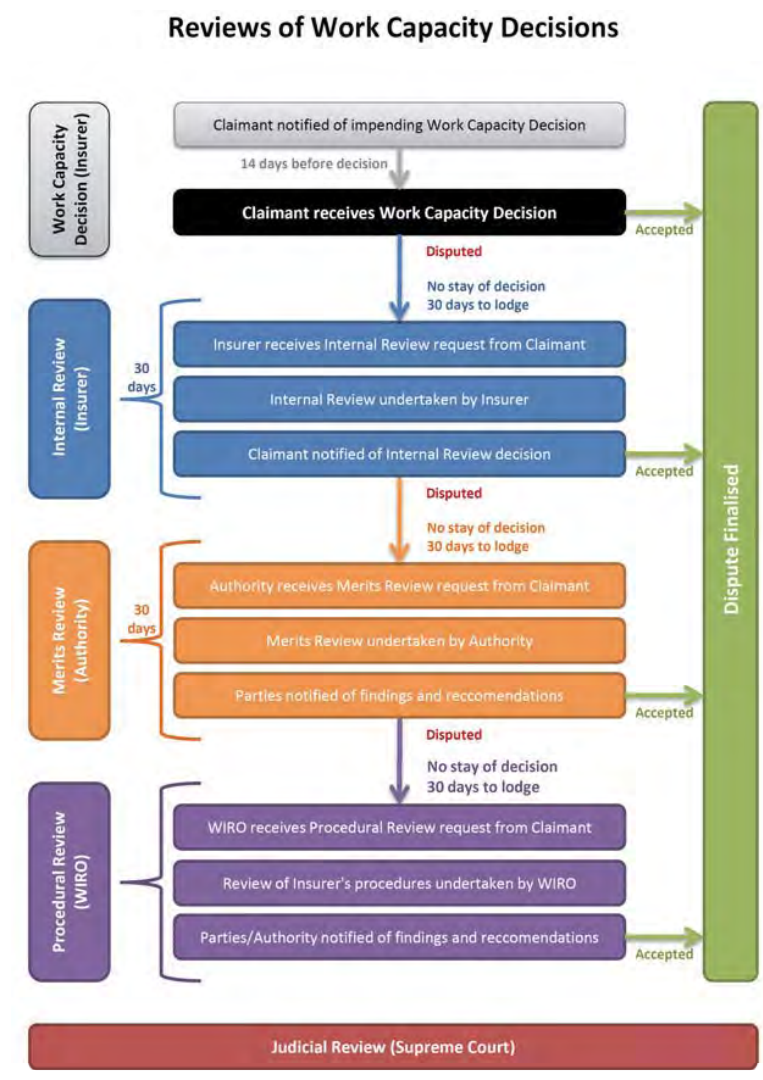


6. Reviews of work capacity decisions

(1987 Act: S.44)

A worker may refer a work capacity decision by an insurer for an internal review by the insurer, and afterwards for a merits review of the decision by the WorkCover Authority and afterwards for a review of the insurer's procedures to the WorkCover Independent Review Officer.

6.1. Flow chart – reviews of work capacity decisions



6.2. Internal review by insurers of work capacity decisions

(1987 Act: S.44)

(Review Guidelines: Division 2, Chapters 5, 6 & 7)

The ability for a worker to seek an internal review of a work capacity decision by an insurer is provided for in section 44 of *the 1987 Act*, and the rules and requirements applying to such reviews are further detailed in the *Review Guidelines*, which are delegated legislation.

6.2.1. Application by a worker to an insurer for an internal review of a work capacity decision

(1987 Act: S.44(2))

(Review Guidelines: 6.1 to 6.4)

A worker may refer a work capacity decision for an internal review by the insurer. The insurer should have given the worker the application form with the work capacity decision notice.

The worker may be assisted in completing the application form by another person such as the insurer, a support person, agent, union representative, employer, legal representative or interpreter. In accordance with section 44(6) of *the 1987 Act*, a legal practitioner is not entitled to be paid for costs incurred in connection with a review of a work capacity decision.

WorkCover will provide and maintain a service to assist workers in connection with the procedures for reviews of work capacity decisions.

6.2.2. Time limit for lodgement

(1987 Act: S.44(1)(a))

(Review Guidelines: 6.5, 6.6)

If a worker wishes to refer a work capacity decision for an internal review, they should lodge a completed *Application for Review of a Work Capacity Decision* form with the insurer within 30 days of receiving the work capacity decision from the insurer.

The *Application for Review of a Work Capacity Decision* form is attached to this document at section 7.2. The application must be in the approved form, specify the grounds on which the review is being sought and any additional information to be considered. (For example, the worker is able to supply further medical information or the worker believes that the suitable employment identified places them at substantial risk of further injury.)

An insurer shall decline to review a decision if an application for review is not lodged by the worker within 30 days of the worker receiving the work capacity decision unless the insurer is satisfied that exceptional circumstances exist sufficient to justify any delay.

6.2.3. Multiple work capacity decisions or claims

(Review Guidelines: 6.10, 6.11)

In one *Application*, a worker may refer for internal review more than one work capacity decision about one or more of the worker's related claims managed by the same insurer, as long as the 30 day lodgement time limit is met for each decision.

The insurer will determine whether or not those internal reviews are most appropriately conducted together or separately as is appropriate in the circumstances of each particular case.

6.2.4. Acknowledgement of application

(Review Guidelines: 7.1)

The insurer must acknowledge the referral in writing to the worker within 7 days of receiving the application and:

- explain the review process;
- advise that a review of a work capacity decision does not operate to stay the decision or otherwise prevent the taking of action based on the decision;
- clarify with the worker any new information supplied or any other information that the worker is in the process of obtaining; and
- indicate when and how the decision will be conveyed to the worker.

6.2.5. Frivolous or vexatious applications

(Review Guidelines: 6.7, 6.8, 6.9)

An insurer may decline to review a decision at any stage of the internal review process if an application for review is, or becomes, frivolous or vexatious. If an insurer does decline to review a decision, the decision that has been declined has not been the subject of internal review by the insurer and cannot therefore be referred by the worker for a merit review by the Authority.

The insurer must notify the worker in writing of the decision.

6.2.6. Internal reviewer and decision

(Review Guidelines: 7.2 to 7.5)

The internal reviewer is to undertake the review of the work capacity decision in accordance with the insurer's complaints and disputes handling model including at a minimum:

- the review of the work capacity decision is to be undertaken by a party independent to the original work capacity decision;
- the review of the work capacity decision is to be conducted by someone with a comprehensive knowledge of the legislation as it applies to the work capacity decision referred and the issues arising from it, and has the appropriate expertise and authority for the decision they are making;
- the reviewer is to undertake a full consideration of the subject of the work capacity decision considering all available information and making a fresh work capacity decision; and
- the reviewer has an obligation to make a decision they think is more likely than not to be correct.

6.2.7. Notification of the internal review decision

(1987 Act: S.44(1)(a))

(Review Guidelines: 7.6, 7.7,)

The insurer must write to the worker within 30 days of receiving the application advising of the outcome of the internal review and if the insurer fails to do so the worker may then make an application for Merit Review by the Authority.

The notification must be in writing and must include the decision, its impacts and reasons. The notification must also advise the worker about the availability of further review options.

6.2.8. Outcomes of internal review

An internal review of a work capacity decision will result in a new decision being made. The new decision may be the same as the original decision or it may be different.

If the review decision is the same, it could be based on the same reasons applied to the same information as the original decision maker's decision, or it may be the same despite being made based on different reasons or new information.

If the review decision is different, it could be based on different reasons applied to the same information as the original decision maker had, or it may be based on different reasons or based on new information the original decision maker did not have.

6.3. Merit Review by the Authority

(1987 Act: S.44)

(Review Guidelines: Division 3, Chapters 8, 9 & 10)

If the worker is not satisfied with the outcome of the insurer's internal review of a work capacity decision, or if an internal review by the insurer is not completed within 30 days, the worker may lodge an application for a further review by the WorkCover Authority.

6.3.1. Applications by a worker to the Authority for merit review

(1987 Act: S.44(1)(b), S.44(2), S.44(3)(a) and (b))

(Review Guidelines: 9.1 to 9.22)

A worker may be assisted in completing the application form by another person such as the insurer, a support person, agent, union representative, employer, legal representative or interpreter.

WorkCover will provide and maintain a service to assist workers in connection with the procedures for reviews of work capacity decisions.

The application by the worker must be made within 30 days of either receiving the insurer's internal review decision or the date when the insurer's internal review decision was due.

In one *Application*, a worker may refer for internal review more than one work capacity decision about one or more of the worker's related claims managed by the same insurer, as long as the 30 day lodgement time limit is met for each decision.

The worker must send the insurer a copy of the application before, or at the same time, as lodging the application with the Authority.

The worker does not need to attach to their application all of the existing documents and information relating to the claim or the work capacity decision, as the insurer will be required to provide all relevant information to the Authority as part of their Reply to the application.

The Authority will write to the worker and insurer within 7 days of receiving the application from the worker to acknowledge receipt of the application.

6.3.2. Reply by insurer to a merit review application

(Review Guidelines: 9.23 to 9.26)

On receiving the worker's application, the insurer is to exchange and lodge a Reply to the Application in the approved form (attached at section 7.3) as quickly as possible and within 7 days of receiving the application.

The Insurer must send the Reply to the worker before, or at the same time, as lodging the reply with the Authority.

The reply **lodged with the Authority** must be submitted electronically via email and must include;

- a list of all documents relevant to the work capacity decision and the Review of that decision, including documents supplied by the worker;
- attach electronic copies of all of the documents included in the list of relevant documents, including documents supplied by the worker.

The reply **sent to the worker** must include;

- the list of all relevant documents, but;
- does not need to attach copies of **all** the relevant documents being lodged with the reply, as the insurer should only attach any documents which have **not already been provided** to the worker previously.

Any surveillance images lodged with the Authority are to be provided in DVD format and must first be provided to the worker with any investigator's or loss adjuster's report. If surveillance images are provided to a worker for the first time in support of a Reply, the worker will be offered an opportunity to respond to the surveillance images.

The Authority will write to the worker and insurer within 7 days of receiving the Reply from the insurer.

6.3.3. Merit review decision by the Authority

(1987 Act: S.44(3)(c), (d), (e) and (g))

(Review Guidelines: Chapter 10)

The Authority's merit reviewer may require additional information from the worker or the insurer for the purposes of the review, which the worker and insurer must provide.

The Merit Reviewer will consider all of the material substantively and on its merits as if the original work capacity decision had not been made, and is obliged to make the decision that they think is more likely than not to be correct.

The Merit Reviewer may also make recommendations to the insurer based on their findings, which are binding on the insurer and must be given effect to by the insurer.

The Authority must write to the worker and insurer within 30 days of receiving the application advising of the outcome of the Merit Review and must include the decision, its impacts, any recommendations and reasons. The notification must also advise the worker about the availability of further review options.

6.4. Procedural review by WIRO

(1987 Act: s.44(1)(c), s.44(2), s.44(3)(a), (c), (d), (f) and (h))

If the WorkCover review does not resolve the issue, the worker may lodge an application for review with the WorkCover Independent Review Officer (WIRO) within 30 days of receiving the WorkCover review decision.

The WIRO review is a review only of the insurer's procedures in making the work capacity decision, not of any judgment or discretion exercised by the insurer in making the decision. Recommendations made by the WIRO are binding on the insurer and the Authority.

7. Approved forms

Attached to this document are the following notices and forms approved by the Authority;

7.1. WorkCover Certificate of Capacity

This is the 'form approved by the Authority' referred to in section 44B(3)(a) of *the 1987 Act* for the certificate of capacity to be given by a medical practitioner.

This certificate includes within it the declaration by a worker which is the 'form approved by the Authority' referred to in section 44B(1)(b) of *the 1987 Act*.

7.2. Application for review of a work capacity decision by insurer

This is the 'form approved by the Authority' referred to in section 44(2) of *the 1987 Act* for applications by a worker under section 44(1)(a) to an insurer for internal review of a work capacity decision by the insurer.

7.3. Application for review of a work capacity decision by the Authority

This is the 'form approved by the Authority' referred to in section 44(2) of *the 1987 Act* for applications by a worker under section 44(1)(b) to the Authority for a merit review of a work capacity decision by an insurer.

This is also the 'form approved by the Authority' referred to in section 44(2) of *the 1987 Act* for the worker to notify the insurer of an application by a worker under section 44(1)(b) to the Authority for a merit review of a work capacity decision by an insurer..

7.4. Reply to an Application for review of a work capacity decision by the Authority

This is a form approved by the Authority for an Insurer to lodge a reply to an application by a worker under section 44(1)(b) to the Authority for a merit review of a work capacity decision by the insurer.

8. Glossary

current work capacity, in relation to a worker, is defined in section 32A of *the 1987 Act*.

“means a present inability arising from an injury such that the worker is not able to return to his or her pre-injury employment but is able to return to work in suitable employment”

days

a reference to a number of days means the number of calendar days unless otherwise stated

injury management is defined in section 42 of *the 1998 Act*.

“means the process that comprises activities and procedures that are undertaken or established for the purpose of achieving a timely, safe and durable return to work for workers following workplace injuries.”

injury management plan is defined in section 42 of *the 1998 Act*.

“means a plan for co-ordinating and managing those aspects of injury management that concern the treatment, rehabilitation and retraining of an injured worker, for the purpose of achieving a timely, safe and durable return to work for the worker. An injury management plan can provide for the treatment, rehabilitation and retraining to be given or provided to the injured worker.”

injury management program is defined in section 42 of *the 1998 Act*.

“means a co-ordinated and managed program that integrates all aspects of injury management (including treatment, rehabilitation, retraining, claims management and employment management practices) for the purpose of achieving optimum results in terms of a timely, safe and durable return to work for injured workers.”

insurer is defined in section 42 of *the 1998 Act*.

“means a licensed insurer, specialised insurer or self-insurer.”

medical practitioner

means a person registered under the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law (NSW) No. 86a in the medical profession who is not a Specialist Surgeon.

month

“means a period commencing at the beginning of a day of one of the 12 named months and ending:

(a) immediately before the beginning of the corresponding day of the next named month, or

(b) if there is no such corresponding day, at the end of the next named month.”

no current work capacity, in relation to a worker, is defined in section 32A of the 1987 Act:

“means a present inability arising from an injury such that the worker is not able to return to work, either in the worker’s pre-injury employment or in suitable employment.”

nominated treating doctor is defined in section 42 of the 1998 Act:

“means the treating doctor nominated from time to time by a worker for the purposes of an injury management plan for the worker.”

seriously injured worker is defined in section 32A of the 1987 Act:

“ means a worker whose injury has resulted in permanent impairment:

- (a) the degree of permanent impairment has been assessed for the purpose of Division 4 to be more than 30%, or*
- (b) the degree of permanent impairment has not been assessed because an approved medical specialist has declined to make an assessment until satisfied that the impairment is permanent and the degree of permanent impairment is fully ascertainable, or*
- (c) the insurer is satisfied that the degree of permanent impairment is likely to be more than 30%.”*

suitable employment, in relation to a worker, is defined in section 32A of *the 1987 Act*.

“means employment in work for which the worker is currently suited:

- (a) *having regard to:*
 - (i) *the nature of the worker’s incapacity and the details provided in the medical information including, but not limited to, any certificate of capacity supplied by the worker (under section 44B), and*
 - (ii) *the worker’s age, education, skills and work experience, and*
 - (iii) *any plan or document prepared as part of the return to work planning process, including an injury management plan under Chapter 3 of the 1998 Act, and*
 - (iv) *any occupational rehabilitation services that are being, or have been, provided to or for the worker, and*
 - (v) *such other matters as the WorkCover Guidelines may specify, and*
- (b) *regardless of*
 - (vi) *whether the work or employment is available, and*
 - (vii) *whether the work or the employment is of a type or nature that is generally available in the employment market, and*
 - (viii) *the nature of the worker’s pre-injury employment, and*
 - (ix) *the worker’s place of residence.”*

treating specialist

is defined in Schedule 4 of the *Health Insurance Regulations 1975*:

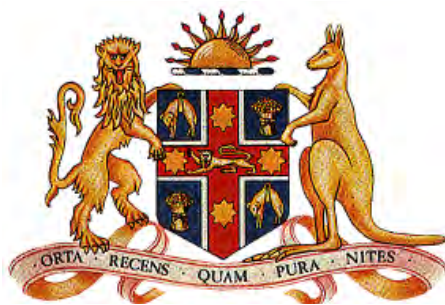
“specialist medical practitioner is a medical practitioner recognised as a specialist by the Australian Medical Council and remunerated in accordance with Health Insurance Commission Health Insurance Regulations 1975, Schedule 4, Part 1 at specialist rates under Medicare. “

work capacity assessment

is an insurer’s assessment of an injured worker’s current work capacity, conducted in accordance with section 44A of *the 1987 Act*

work capacity decision

is a specific type of decision that is made by the insurer defined in section 43 of *the 1987 Act*.



Government Gazette

OF THE STATE OF
NEW SOUTH WALES

Number 102
Tuesday, 2 October 2012

Published under authority by the Department of Premier and Cabinet

RURAL FIRES ACT 1997

NOTIFICATION UNDER SECTION 99

IN pursuance of the powers conferred upon me by Section 99 of the Rural Fires Act 1997, I, SHANE ALAN FITZSIMMONS, Commissioner of NSW Rural Fire Service, under delegation dated 1 October 2007, from the Hon. Anthony Kelly, M.L.C., Minister for Emergency Services, do, by this notification direct that the lighting, maintenance or use of all fires in the open air, with the exception of the classes of fire as specified in Schedules 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 hereto, is prohibited in the parts of the State set out in Schedule A hereto, from 00.00 hours to 23.59 hours on Wednesday, 22 August 2012.

Dated: 2 October 2012.

SHANE FITZSIMMONS, A.F.S.M.,
Commissioner

Schedule 1	Fire Fighting Activities
Schedule 2	Emergency Operations
Schedule 3	Fireworks
Schedule 4	Religious/Sacred Ceremonies
Schedule 5	Services and Utilities – Essential Repairs/ Maintenance
Schedule 6	Disposal of Waste/Putrescent Material
Schedule 7	Sugar Cane Harvesting
Schedule 8	Bitumen Roadworks
Schedule 9	Disposal of Diseased Animal Carcasses
Schedule 10	Bee Hive “Smokers”
Schedule 11	Electric or Gas Barbeques
Schedule 12	Charcoal Production
Schedule 13	Mining Operations
Schedule 14	Building Construction/Demolition – Urgent and Essential
Schedule 15	Exhaust Stacks for Gas Exploration, Collection, Drainage, Refining Facilities, Oil Refineries and Steel Works
Schedule 16	Hot Air Balloons
Schedule 17	Olympic Cauldron
Schedule 18	Any Other Fire Approved by NSW RFS Commissioner

SCHEDULE 1

Fire Fighting Activities

Fire lit, maintained or used for the purpose of suppressing or controlling any existing bush fire; or for urgent repairs and/or maintenance of any firefighting or associated plant or equipment; or to provide food and refreshments for fire fighting personnel where such fire is lit, maintained or used under the direction of the Commissioner of the NSW Rural Fire Service, any officer of the NSW Fire Brigades, any officer authorised by the State Forests of New South Wales, any officer authorised by the Director General of the NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, or any NSW Rural Fire Service Deputy Captain, Captain, Deputy Group Captain, Group Captain or Officer of the rank of Inspector or above, appointed pursuant to the provisions of the Rural Fires Act 1997 (NSW).

SCHEDULE 2

Emergency Operations

Fire lit, maintained or used in association with any cutting, welding and/or grinding apparatus used by an emergency services organisation within the meaning of the State Emergency and Rescue Management Act 1989 (NSW) for the purpose of any emergency operations provided that, as far as is practicable:

- the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the emergency; and
- adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the emergency to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 3

Fireworks

Fireworks lit and maintained as part of an organised public display, provided that:

- the person in charge of the display (“the responsible person”) holds a current “Display Fireworks Permit – General Permit” or a “Pyrotechnicians Licence” issued by WorkCover NSW;
- the responsible person complies with the requirements of the WorkCover NSW publication “Fireworks Displays (DG 108)”;

- (c) approval to use of the land on which the fireworks display is to be held has been obtained in writing:
 - (i) from the local authority for the area in which the land is located, if the land is controlled or managed by a local authority; or
 - (ii) in any other case, from the owner or occupier of the land on which site the display will be held;
- (d) all fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material is extinguished at the conclusion of the display and prior to the responsible person leaving the site;
- (e) the display is conducted in a manner, which minimises the likelihood that fire, sparks or burning or incandescent material will impact on the land surrounding the display causing a fire;
- (f) precautions are taken to prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the surrounding area;
- (g) the responsible person must notify, during business hours, not less than forty eight hours prior to the commencement of the fireworks display:
 - (i) the NSW Rural Fire Service Zone or District Manager for that District if the place where the display is to be held is within a rural fire district; or
 - (ii) the Officer In Charge of the nearest NSW Fire Brigades fire station if the place where the display is to be held is within a fire district
 and comply with any direction or additional condition which may be imposed by that Officer, which may include a direction that the fireworks not be lit.

SCHEDULE 4

Religious/Sacred Ceremonies

Fire lit, maintained or used as part of a religious or sacred ceremony, including candles lit or maintained as part of a "Carols by Candlelight" celebration, provided that:

- (a) approval to use of the land on which the ceremony or celebration is to be held has been obtained in writing from:
 - (i) the local authority for the area in which the land is located, if the land is controlled or managed by a local authority; or
 - (ii) in any other case, the owner or occupier of the land on which site the ceremony or celebration will be held;
- (b) the ceremony or celebration is held on an open area of land so that any naked flame is surrounded by ground that is clear of all combustible material for a distance of at least 20 metres;
- (c) each fire or flame is constantly under the direct control or supervision of a responsible adult person;
- (d) each fire or flame is extinguished at the conclusion of the ceremony or celebration and prior to the person having control or supervision of the fire or flame leaving the site;
- (e) the person who obtained the consent of the local authority or the owner or occupier of the land to conduct the ceremony or celebration must ensure that all necessary steps are taken to prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site; and
- (f) the person who obtained the consent of the local authority or the owner or occupier of the land to

conduct the ceremony or celebration must, not less than six hours prior to the commencement of the ceremony or celebration, notify:

- (i) the NSW Rural Fire Service Zone or District Manager for that district, If the place where the ceremony or celebration is to be held is within a rural fire district; or
- (ii) the Officer in Charge of the nearest NSW Fire Brigades fire station if the place where the ceremony or celebration is to be held is within a fire district

and comply with any direction or additional condition which may be imposed by that officer which may include a direction that the fire or candles not to be lit.

SCHEDULE 5

Services & Utilities – Essential Repairs/Maintenance

Fire lit, maintained or used by, or under the authority of, a provider of energy, telecommunications, water, transport or waste removal/disposal services, in connection with the urgent and essential:

- (a) repairs; or
- (b) maintenance

of facilities or equipment required for the continuation of the supply or provision of power, light, heat, cooling, refrigeration, communication, water, transport or sewerage provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the works;
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the works to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 6

Disposal of Waste/Putrescent Material

Fire lit, maintained or used by a public authority as defined in the dictionary of the Rural Fires Act 1997 (NSW), for the disposal of waste or putrescent material likely to cause a health hazard provided that the fire is lit in a properly constructed incinerator designed to prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material therefrom.

SCHEDULE 7

Sugar Cane Harvesting

Fire lit, maintained or used between the hours of 7 p.m. and 7 a.m. Australian Eastern Standard Summer Time for a purpose associated with the harvesting of sugar cane provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the area of cane which is to be harvested; and,
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the fire to prevent the escape or spread of the fire,
- (c) the fire is under the direct control of a responsible adult person, present at all times until it is fully extinguished.
- (d) the person who lights the fire has complied with the requirements of section 87 of the Rural Fires Act, 1997.

SCHEDULE 8**Bitumen Roadworks**

Fire lit or maintained or used for the purpose of heating bitumen in tankers, sprayers, storage units, mobile asphalt plants, mobile asphalt pavers and pavement recycling machines for road repair and construction works provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the equipment; and
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the works to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 9**Disposal of Diseased Animal Carcasses**

Fire lit or maintained or used for the purposes of disposal of diseased sheep, cattle, chicken or other deceased stock carcasses provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the fire;
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the fire to prevent the escape or spread of the fire;
- (c) the site of the fire is surrounded by ground that is clear of all combustible material for a distance of at least 30 metres;
- (d) a responsible adult person is present at the site of the fire at all times while it is burning; and
- (e) prior to lighting such a fire, the person in charge of the operation must notify:
 - (i) the NSW Rural Fire Service Zone or District Manager for that district if the place where the fire is to be lit is within a rural fire district; or
 - (ii) the Officer in Charge of the nearest NSW Fire Brigades fire station if the place where the fire is to be lit is within a fire district

and comply with any direction or additional condition which may be imposed by that officer which may include a direction that the fire not be lit.

SCHEDULE 10**Bee Hive “Smokers”**

Fire lit and maintained in a metal canister, known as a “bee hive smoker” used by apiarists to produce smoke for use in connection with the management of bees and bee hives, provided that:

- (a) the canister is a commercially available “bee hive smoker” designed to prevent the escape of sparks or incandescent or burning material;
- (b) the fuel for the canister is lit inside a building or vehicle by a responsible adult person and the canister is sealed prior to leaving the building or vehicle and being taken to the hives;
- (c) fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material is not permitted to escape from the canister in the open air;
- (d) the canister is not to be left unattended while it is alight;
- (e) the fuel is totally extinguished inside a building or vehicle by the responsible adult person at the completion of use.

SCHEDULE 11**Electric or Gas Barbeques**

1. Fire lit, maintained or used for the purpose of food preparation on an electric appliance provided that:
 - (a) the appliance is under the direct control of a responsible adult person, present at all times while it is operating;
 - (b) no combustible material of any kind is allowed within two metres of the appliance while it is operating;
2. Fire lit, maintained or used for the purpose of food preparation on a gas fired appliance provided that:
 - (a) the appliance is under the direct control of a responsible adult person, present at all times while it is operating;
 - (b) no combustible material of any kind is allowed within two metres of the appliance while it is operating;
 - (c) a system of applying an adequate stream of water to the appliance and its surrounds is available for immediate and continuous use; and
 - (i) the appliance is located on land on which is erected a permanent private dwelling and is not more than twenty metres from that dwelling; or
 - (ii) where the appliance is not on land on which is erected a permanent private dwelling, both the appliance and the land on which it is located have been approved for the purpose by:
 - the council of the area or;
 - if the land is acquired or reserved under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, the National Parks and Wildlife Service; or
 - if the land is within a state forest, State Forests of NSW.

SCHEDULE 12**Charcoal Production**

Fire lit, maintained or used in accordance with Regulation 28 (1) (a) of the Rural Fires Regulation 2002 (NSW), for the production of charcoal (but not for the destruction of waste arising therefrom) provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the works; and
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the works to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 13**Mining Operations**

Fire lit, maintained or used in association with the cutting, welding and/or grinding apparatus used for the purpose of the urgent and essential maintenance and repair of mining equipment provided that:

- (a) the cutting, welding and/or grinding apparatus is used in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the works; and
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the works to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 14**Building Construction/Demolition – Urgent and Essential**

Fire lit, maintained or used in association with welding, cutting and grinding work undertaken in the course of urgent and essential construction or demolition of buildings provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the works;
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the works to prevent the escape or spread of the fire; and
- (c) if the work is to be carried out above the normal ground or floor level the area below the works must be totally free of combustible material and any fire, spark or incandescent material must be prevented from falling to that area.
- (d) prior to lighting the fire, the person in charge of the work must notify:
 - (i) the NSW Rural Fire Service Zone or District Manager for that district, If the site of the work is within a rural fire district; or
 - (ii) the Officer in Charge of the nearest NSW Fire Brigades fire station if the site of the work is within a fire district

and comply with any direction or additional condition which may be imposed by that officer which may include a direction that the fire not to be lit.

SCHEDULE 15**Exhaust Stacks for Gas Exploration, Collection, Drainage, Refining Facilities, Oil Refineries and Steel Works**

Fire lit, maintained or used to dispose of gaseous exhaust emissions through a chimney in connection with the exploration, collection, drainage, refining, manufacture or purification of gas, oil or metal provided that: the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning materials from the site of the exploration, collection, drainage, refining or manufacturing facility.

SCHEDULE 16**Hot Air Balloons**

Fire lit, maintained or used in order to conduct commercial hot air balloon flying operations provided that:

- (a) not more than twelve hours prior to lighting such a fire the pilot must notify:
 - (i) the NSW Rural Fire Service State Operations Centre on 1800 679 737 of the proposed flight; and
 - (ii) the NSW Rural Fire Service Zone or District Manager for the launch site if within the rural fire district and for each rural fire district on the proposed flight path; and
 - (iii) the NSWFB Officer in Charge of the nearest NSW Fire Brigades fire station if the launch site is within the NSWFB fire district,

and comply with any direction or additional condition, which may be, imposed by the RFS or NSWFB, which may include a direction that the fire is not to be lit. The contact details for the RFS Zone or District Manager/s may be obtained from the RFS State Operations Centre on 1800 679 737 and the contact details for NSWFB may be obtained from the NSWFB Communications Centre on 1800 422 281;

- (b) at the time the balloon is launched:
 - (i) the ambient air temperature is less than 30 degrees Celsius; and
 - (ii) the average wind speed measured at ground level is less than 20 kilometres per hour;
- (c) the take off site is clear of all combustible material within a 3 metre radius of the balloon burner;
- (d) the balloon has landed and all burners and pilot lights are extinguished by no later than 2 hours after sunrise;
- (e) any sighting of smoke or fire observed from the air is immediately reported to the NSW Fire Brigades via the Telstra “000” emergency system;
- (f) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the balloon; and
- (g) adequate fire fighting equipment is carried in the balloon and by the ground/retrieval party to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 17**Olympic Cauldron**

Fire lit and maintained by the Sydney Olympic Park Authority in the “Olympic Cauldron” erected at Sydney Olympic Park.

SCHEDULE 18**Any Other Fire Approved by NSW RFS Commissioner**

Any fire, the lighting or maintenance of which is approved in writing by the Commissioner of the NSW Rural Fire Service, provided that the person who lights or maintains the fire complies with any conditions imposed by the Commissioner in relation to that fire.

SCHEDULE A**Far Western**



Government Gazette

OF THE STATE OF
NEW SOUTH WALES

Number 103
Tuesday, 2 October 2012

Published under authority by the Department of Premier and Cabinet

RURAL FIRES ACT 1997

NOTIFICATION UNDER SECTION 99

IN pursuance of the powers conferred upon me by Section 99 of the Rural Fires Act 1997, I, SHANE ALAN FITZSIMMONS, Commissioner of NSW Rural Fire Service, under delegation dated 1 October 2007, from the Hon. Anthony Kelly, M.L.C., Minister for Emergency Services, do, by this notification direct that the lighting, maintenance or use of all fires in the open air, with the exception of the classes of fire as specified in Schedules 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 hereto, is prohibited in the parts of the State set out in Schedule A hereto, from 00.01 hours to 23.59 hours on Wednesday, 5 September 2012.

Dated: 2 October 2012.

SHANE FITZSIMMONS, A.F.S.M.,
Commissioner

Schedule 1	Fire Fighting Activities
Schedule 2	Emergency Operations
Schedule 3	Fireworks
Schedule 4	Religious/Sacred Ceremonies
Schedule 5	Services and Utilities – Essential Repairs/ Maintenance
Schedule 6	Disposal of Waste/Putrescent Material
Schedule 7	Sugar Cane Harvesting
Schedule 8	Bitumen Roadworks
Schedule 9	Disposal of Diseased Animal Carcasses
Schedule 10	Bee Hive “Smokers”
Schedule 11	Electric or Gas Barbeques
Schedule 12	Charcoal Production
Schedule 13	Mining Operations
Schedule 14	Building Construction/Demolition – Urgent and Essential
Schedule 15	Exhaust Stacks for Gas Exploration, Collection, Drainage, Refining Facilities, Oil Refineries and Steel Works
Schedule 16	Hot Air Balloons
Schedule 17	Olympic Cauldron
Schedule 18	Any Other Fire Approved by NSW RFS Commissioner

SCHEDULE 1

Fire Fighting Activities

Fire lit, maintained or used for the purpose of suppressing or controlling any existing bush fire; or for urgent repairs and/or maintenance of any firefighting or associated plant or equipment; or to provide food and refreshments for fire fighting personnel where such fire is lit, maintained or used under the direction of the Commissioner of the NSW Rural Fire Service, any officer of the NSW Fire Brigades, any officer authorised by the State Forests of New South Wales, any officer authorised by the Director General of the NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, or any NSW Rural Fire Service Deputy Captain, Captain, Deputy Group Captain, Group Captain or Officer of the rank of Inspector or above, appointed pursuant to the provisions of the Rural Fires Act 1997 (NSW).

SCHEDULE 2

Emergency Operations

Fire lit, maintained or used in association with any cutting, welding and/or grinding apparatus used by an emergency services organisation within the meaning of the State Emergency and Rescue Management Act 1989 (NSW) for the purpose of any emergency operations provided that, as far as is practicable:

- the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the emergency; and
- adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the emergency to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 3

Fireworks

Fireworks lit and maintained as part of an organised public display, provided that:

- the person in charge of the display (“the responsible person”) holds a current “Display Fireworks Permit – General Permit” or a “Pyrotechnicians Licence” issued by WorkCover NSW;
- the responsible person complies with the requirements of the WorkCover NSW publication “Fireworks Displays (DG 108)”;

- (c) approval to use of the land on which the fireworks display is to be held has been obtained in writing:
 - (i) from the local authority for the area in which the land is located, if the land is controlled or managed by a local authority; or
 - (ii) in any other case, from the owner or occupier of the land on which site the display will be held;
- (d) all fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material is extinguished at the conclusion of the display and prior to the responsible person leaving the site;
- (e) the display is conducted in a manner, which minimises the likelihood that fire, sparks or burning or incandescent material will impact on the land surrounding the display causing a fire;
- (f) precautions are taken to prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the surrounding area;
- (g) the responsible person must notify, during business hours, not less than forty eight hours prior to the commencement of the fireworks display:
 - (i) the NSW Rural Fire Service Zone or District Manager for that District if the place where the display is to be held is within a rural fire district; or
 - (ii) the Officer In Charge of the nearest NSW Fire Brigades fire station if the place where the display is to be held is within a fire district
 and comply with any direction or additional condition which may be imposed by that Officer, which may include a direction that the fireworks not be lit.

SCHEDULE 4

Religious/Sacred Ceremonies

Fire lit, maintained or used as part of a religious or sacred ceremony, including candles lit or maintained as part of a "Carols by Candlelight" celebration, provided that:

- (a) approval to use of the land on which the ceremony or celebration is to be held has been obtained in writing from:
 - (i) the local authority for the area in which the land is located, if the land is controlled or managed by a local authority; or
 - (ii) in any other case, the owner or occupier of the land on which site the ceremony or celebration will be held;
- (b) the ceremony or celebration is held on an open area of land so that any naked flame is surrounded by ground that is clear of all combustible material for a distance of at least 20 metres;
- (c) each fire or flame is constantly under the direct control or supervision of a responsible adult person;
- (d) each fire or flame is extinguished at the conclusion of the ceremony or celebration and prior to the person having control or supervision of the fire or flame leaving the site;
- (e) the person who obtained the consent of the local authority or the owner or occupier of the land to conduct the ceremony or celebration must ensure that all necessary steps are taken to prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site; and
- (f) the person who obtained the consent of the local authority or the owner or occupier of the land to

conduct the ceremony or celebration must, not less than six hours prior to the commencement of the ceremony or celebration, notify:

- (i) the NSW Rural Fire Service Zone or District Manager for that district, If the place where the ceremony or celebration is to be held is within a rural fire district; or
- (ii) the Officer in Charge of the nearest NSW Fire Brigades fire station if the place where the ceremony or celebration is to be held is within a fire district

and comply with any direction or additional condition which may be imposed by that officer which may include a direction that the fire or candles not to be lit.

SCHEDULE 5

Services & Utilities – Essential Repairs/Maintenance

Fire lit, maintained or used by, or under the authority of, a provider of energy, telecommunications, water, transport or waste removal/disposal services, in connection with the urgent and essential:

- (a) repairs; or
- (b) maintenance

of facilities or equipment required for the continuation of the supply or provision of power, light, heat, cooling, refrigeration, communication, water, transport or sewerage provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the works;
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the works to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 6

Disposal of Waste/Putrescent Material

Fire lit, maintained or used by a public authority as defined in the dictionary of the Rural Fires Act 1997 (NSW), for the disposal of waste or putrescent material likely to cause a health hazard provided that the fire is lit in a properly constructed incinerator designed to prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material therefrom.

SCHEDULE 7

Sugar Cane Harvesting

Fire lit, maintained or used between the hours of 7 p.m. and 7 a.m. Australian Eastern Standard Summer Time for a purpose associated with the harvesting of sugar cane provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the area of cane which is to be harvested; and,
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the fire to prevent the escape or spread of the fire,
- (c) the fire is under the direct control of a responsible adult person, present at all times until it is fully extinguished.
- (d) the person who lights the fire has complied with the requirements of section 87 of the Rural Fires Act, 1997.

SCHEDULE 8**Bitumen Roadworks**

Fire lit or maintained or used for the purpose of heating bitumen in tankers, sprayers, storage units, mobile asphalt plants, mobile asphalt pavers and pavement recycling machines for road repair and construction works provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the equipment; and
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the works to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 9**Disposal of Diseased Animal Carcasses**

Fire lit or maintained or used for the purposes of disposal of diseased sheep, cattle, chicken or other deceased stock carcasses provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the fire;
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the fire to prevent the escape or spread of the fire;
- (c) the site of the fire is surrounded by ground that is clear of all combustible material for a distance of at least 30 metres;
- (d) a responsible adult person is present at the site of the fire at all times while it is burning; and
- (e) prior to lighting such a fire, the person in charge of the operation must notify:
 - (i) the NSW Rural Fire Service Zone or District Manager for that district if the place where the fire is to be lit is within a rural fire district; or
 - (ii) the Officer in Charge of the nearest NSW Fire Brigades fire station if the place where the fire is to be lit is within a fire district

and comply with any direction or additional condition which may be imposed by that officer which may include a direction that the fire not be lit.

SCHEDULE 10**Bee Hive "Smokers"**

Fire lit and maintained in a metal canister, known as a "bee hive smoker" used by apiarists to produce smoke for use in connection with the management of bees and bee hives, provided that:

- (a) the canister is a commercially available "bee hive smoker" designed to prevent the escape of sparks or incandescent or burning material;
- (b) the fuel for the canister is lit inside a building or vehicle by a responsible adult person and the canister is sealed prior to leaving the building or vehicle and being taken to the hives;
- (c) fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material is not permitted to escape from the canister in the open air;
- (d) the canister is not to be left unattended while it is alight;
- (e) the fuel is totally extinguished inside a building or vehicle by the responsible adult person at the completion of use.

SCHEDULE 11**Electric or Gas Barbeques**

1. Fire lit, maintained or used for the purpose of food preparation on an electric appliance provided that:
 - (a) the appliance is under the direct control of a responsible adult person, present at all times while it is operating;
 - (b) no combustible material of any kind is allowed within two metres of the appliance while it is operating;
2. Fire lit, maintained or used for the purpose of food preparation on a gas fired appliance provided that:
 - (a) the appliance is under the direct control of a responsible adult person, present at all times while it is operating;
 - (b) no combustible material of any kind is allowed within two metres of the appliance while it is operating;
 - (c) a system of applying an adequate stream of water to the appliance and its surrounds is available for immediate and continuous use; and
 - (i) the appliance is located on land on which is erected a permanent private dwelling and is not more than twenty metres from that dwelling; or
 - (ii) where the appliance is not on land on which is erected a permanent private dwelling, both the appliance and the land on which it is located have been approved for the purpose by:
 - the council of the area or;
 - if the land is acquired or reserved under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, the National Parks and Wildlife Service; or
 - if the land is within a state forest, State Forests of NSW.

SCHEDULE 12**Charcoal Production**

Fire lit, maintained or used in accordance with Regulation 28 (1) (a) of the Rural Fires Regulation 2002 (NSW), for the production of charcoal (but not for the destruction of waste arising therefrom) provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the works; and
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the works to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 13**Mining Operations**

Fire lit, maintained or used in association with the cutting, welding and/or grinding apparatus used for the purpose of the urgent and essential maintenance and repair of mining equipment provided that:

- (a) the cutting, welding and/or grinding apparatus is used in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the works; and
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the works to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 14**Building Construction/Demolition – Urgent and Essential**

Fire lit, maintained or used in association with welding, cutting and grinding work undertaken in the course of urgent and essential construction or demolition of buildings provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the works;
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the works to prevent the escape or spread of the fire; and
- (c) if the work is to be carried out above the normal ground or floor level the area below the works must be totally free of combustible material and any fire, spark or incandescent material must be prevented from falling to that area.
- (d) prior to lighting the fire, the person in charge of the work must notify:
 - (i) the NSW Rural Fire Service Zone or District Manager for that district, If the site of the work is within a rural fire district; or
 - (ii) the Officer in Charge of the nearest NSW Fire Brigades fire station if the site of the work is within a fire district

and comply with any direction or additional condition which may be imposed by that officer which may include a direction that the fire not to be lit.

SCHEDULE 15**Exhaust Stacks for Gas Exploration, Collection, Drainage, Refining Facilities, Oil Refineries and Steel Works**

Fire lit, maintained or used to dispose of gaseous exhaust emissions through a chimney in connection with the exploration, collection, drainage, refining, manufacture or purification of gas, oil or metal provided that: the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning materials from the site of the exploration, collection, drainage, refining or manufacturing facility.

SCHEDULE 16**Hot Air Balloons**

Fire lit, maintained or used in order to conduct commercial hot air balloon flying operations provided that:

- (a) not more than twelve hours prior to lighting such a fire the pilot must notify:
 - (i) the NSW Rural Fire Service State Operations Centre on 1800 679 737 of the proposed flight; and
 - (ii) the NSW Rural Fire Service Zone or District Manager for the launch site if within the rural fire district and for each rural fire district on the proposed flight path; and
 - (iii) the NSWFB Officer in Charge of the nearest NSW Fire Brigades fire station if the launch site is within the NSWFB fire district,

and comply with any direction or additional condition, which may be, imposed by the RFS or NSWFB, which may include a direction that the fire is not to be lit. The contact details for the RFS Zone or District Manager/s may be obtained from the RFS State Operations Centre on 1800 679 737 and the contact details for NSWFB may be obtained from the NSWFB Communications Centre on 1800 422 281;

- (b) at the time the balloon is launched:
 - (i) the ambient air temperature is less than 30 degrees Celsius; and
 - (ii) the average wind speed measured at ground level is less than 20 kilometres per hour;
- (c) the take off site is clear of all combustible material within a 3 metre radius of the balloon burner;
- (d) the balloon has landed and all burners and pilot lights are extinguished by no later than 2 hours after sunrise;
- (e) any sighting of smoke or fire observed from the air is immediately reported to the NSW Fire Brigades via the Telstra “000” emergency system;
- (f) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the balloon; and
- (g) adequate fire fighting equipment is carried in the balloon and by the ground/retrieval party to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 17**Olympic Cauldron**

Fire lit and maintained by the Sydney Olympic Park Authority in the “Olympic Cauldron” erected at Sydney Olympic Park.

SCHEDULE 18**Any Other Fire Approved by NSW RFS Commissioner**

Any fire, the lighting or maintenance of which is approved in writing by the Commissioner of the NSW Rural Fire Service, provided that the person who lights or maintains the fire complies with any conditions imposed by the Commissioner in relation to that fire.

SCHEDULE A

Greater Hunter	Central Ranges
Greater Sydney Region	North Western
Illawarra/Shoalhaven	Upper Central West Plains
Far South Coast	Lower Central West Plains
Monaro Alpine	Far Western
Southern Ranges	



Government Gazette

OF THE STATE OF
NEW SOUTH WALES

Number 104
Tuesday, 2 October 2012

Published under authority by the Department of Premier and Cabinet

RURAL FIRES ACT 1997

NOTIFICATION UNDER SECTION 99

IN pursuance of the powers conferred upon me by Section 99 of the Rural Fires Act 1997, I, SHANE ALAN FITZSIMMONS, Commissioner of NSW Rural Fire Service, under delegation dated 1 October 2007, from the Hon. Anthony Kelly, M.L.C., Minister for Emergency Services, do, by this notification direct that the lighting, maintenance or use of all fires in the open air, with the exception of the classes of fire as specified in Schedules 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 hereto, is prohibited in the parts of the State set out in Schedule A hereto, from 00.00 hours to 23.59 hours on Friday, 7 September 2012.

Dated: 2 October 2012.

SHANE FITZSIMMONS, A.F.S.M.,
Commissioner

Schedule 1	Fire Fighting Activities
Schedule 2	Emergency Operations
Schedule 3	Fireworks
Schedule 4	Religious/Sacred Ceremonies
Schedule 5	Services and Utilities – Essential Repairs/ Maintenance
Schedule 6	Disposal of Waste/Putrescent Material
Schedule 7	Sugar Cane Harvesting
Schedule 8	Bitumen Roadworks
Schedule 9	Disposal of Diseased Animal Carcasses
Schedule 10	Bee Hive “Smokers”
Schedule 11	Electric or Gas Barbeques
Schedule 12	Charcoal Production
Schedule 13	Mining Operations
Schedule 14	Building Construction/Demolition – Urgent and Essential
Schedule 15	Exhaust Stacks for Gas Exploration, Collection, Drainage, Refining Facilities, Oil Refineries and Steel Works
Schedule 16	Hot Air Balloons
Schedule 17	Olympic Cauldron
Schedule 18	Any Other Fire Approved by NSW RFS Commissioner

SCHEDULE 1

Fire Fighting Activities

Fire lit, maintained or used for the purpose of suppressing or controlling any existing bush fire; or for urgent repairs and/or maintenance of any firefighting or associated plant or equipment; or to provide food and refreshments for fire fighting personnel where such fire is lit, maintained or used under the direction of the Commissioner of the NSW Rural Fire Service, any officer of the NSW Fire Brigades, any officer authorised by the State Forests of New South Wales, any officer authorised by the Director General of the NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, or any NSW Rural Fire Service Deputy Captain, Captain, Deputy Group Captain, Group Captain or Officer of the rank of Inspector or above, appointed pursuant to the provisions of the Rural Fires Act 1997 (NSW).

SCHEDULE 2

Emergency Operations

Fire lit, maintained or used in association with any cutting, welding and/or grinding apparatus used by an emergency services organisation within the meaning of the State Emergency and Rescue Management Act 1989 (NSW) for the purpose of any emergency operations provided that, as far as is practicable:

- the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the emergency; and
- adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the emergency to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 3

Fireworks

Fireworks lit and maintained as part of an organised public display, provided that:

- the person in charge of the display (“the responsible person”) holds a current “Display Fireworks Permit – General Permit” or a “Pyrotechnicians Licence” issued by WorkCover NSW;
- the responsible person complies with the requirements of the WorkCover NSW publication “Fireworks Displays (DG 108)”;

- (c) approval to use of the land on which the fireworks display is to be held has been obtained in writing:
 - (i) from the local authority for the area in which the land is located, if the land is controlled or managed by a local authority; or
 - (ii) in any other case, from the owner or occupier of the land on which site the display will be held;
- (d) all fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material is extinguished at the conclusion of the display and prior to the responsible person leaving the site;
- (e) the display is conducted in a manner, which minimises the likelihood that fire, sparks or burning or incandescent material will impact on the land surrounding the display causing a fire;
- (f) precautions are taken to prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the surrounding area;
- (g) the responsible person must notify, during business hours, not less than forty eight hours prior to the commencement of the fireworks display:
 - (i) the NSW Rural Fire Service Zone or District Manager for that District if the place where the display is to be held is within a rural fire district; or
 - (ii) the Officer In Charge of the nearest NSW Fire Brigades fire station if the place where the display is to be held is within a fire district
 and comply with any direction or additional condition which may be imposed by that Officer, which may include a direction that the fireworks not be lit.

SCHEDULE 4

Religious/Sacred Ceremonies

Fire lit, maintained or used as part of a religious or sacred ceremony, including candles lit or maintained as part of a "Carols by Candlelight" celebration, provided that:

- (a) approval to use of the land on which the ceremony or celebration is to be held has been obtained in writing from:
 - (i) the local authority for the area in which the land is located, if the land is controlled or managed by a local authority; or
 - (ii) in any other case, the owner or occupier of the land on which site the ceremony or celebration will be held;
- (b) the ceremony or celebration is held on an open area of land so that any naked flame is surrounded by ground that is clear of all combustible material for a distance of at least 20 metres;
- (c) each fire or flame is constantly under the direct control or supervision of a responsible adult person;
- (d) each fire or flame is extinguished at the conclusion of the ceremony or celebration and prior to the person having control or supervision of the fire or flame leaving the site;
- (e) the person who obtained the consent of the local authority or the owner or occupier of the land to conduct the ceremony or celebration must ensure that all necessary steps are taken to prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site; and
- (f) the person who obtained the consent of the local authority or the owner or occupier of the land to

conduct the ceremony or celebration must, not less than six hours prior to the commencement of the ceremony or celebration, notify:

- (i) the NSW Rural Fire Service Zone or District Manager for that district, If the place where the ceremony or celebration is to be held is within a rural fire district; or
- (ii) the Officer in Charge of the nearest NSW Fire Brigades fire station if the place where the ceremony or celebration is to be held is within a fire district

and comply with any direction or additional condition which may be imposed by that officer which may include a direction that the fire or candles not to be lit.

SCHEDULE 5

Services & Utilities – Essential Repairs/Maintenance

Fire lit, maintained or used by, or under the authority of, a provider of energy, telecommunications, water, transport or waste removal/disposal services, in connection with the urgent and essential:

- (a) repairs; or
- (b) maintenance

of facilities or equipment required for the continuation of the supply or provision of power, light, heat, cooling, refrigeration, communication, water, transport or sewerage provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the works;
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the works to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 6

Disposal of Waste/Putrescent Material

Fire lit, maintained or used by a public authority as defined in the dictionary of the Rural Fires Act 1997 (NSW), for the disposal of waste or putrescent material likely to cause a health hazard provided that the fire is lit in a properly constructed incinerator designed to prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material therefrom.

SCHEDULE 7

Sugar Cane Harvesting

Fire lit, maintained or used between the hours of 7 p.m. and 7 a.m. Australian Eastern Standard Summer Time for a purpose associated with the harvesting of sugar cane provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the area of cane which is to be harvested; and,
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the fire to prevent the escape or spread of the fire,
- (c) the fire is under the direct control of a responsible adult person, present at all times until it is fully extinguished.
- (d) the person who lights the fire has complied with the requirements of section 87 of the Rural Fires Act, 1997.

SCHEDULE 8**Bitumen Roadworks**

Fire lit or maintained or used for the purpose of heating bitumen in tankers, sprayers, storage units, mobile asphalt plants, mobile asphalt pavers and pavement recycling machines for road repair and construction works provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the equipment; and
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the works to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 9**Disposal of Diseased Animal Carcasses**

Fire lit or maintained or used for the purposes of disposal of diseased sheep, cattle, chicken or other deceased stock carcasses provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the fire;
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the fire to prevent the escape or spread of the fire;
- (c) the site of the fire is surrounded by ground that is clear of all combustible material for a distance of at least 30 metres;
- (d) a responsible adult person is present at the site of the fire at all times while it is burning; and
- (e) prior to lighting such a fire, the person in charge of the operation must notify:
 - (i) the NSW Rural Fire Service Zone or District Manager for that district if the place where the fire is to be lit is within a rural fire district; or
 - (ii) the Officer in Charge of the nearest NSW Fire Brigades fire station if the place where the fire is to be lit is within a fire district

and comply with any direction or additional condition which may be imposed by that officer which may include a direction that the fire not be lit.

SCHEDULE 10**Bee Hive "Smokers"**

Fire lit and maintained in a metal canister, known as a "bee hive smoker" used by apiarists to produce smoke for use in connection with the management of bees and bee hives, provided that:

- (a) the canister is a commercially available "bee hive smoker" designed to prevent the escape of sparks or incandescent or burning material;
- (b) the fuel for the canister is lit inside a building or vehicle by a responsible adult person and the canister is sealed prior to leaving the building or vehicle and being taken to the hives;
- (c) fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material is not permitted to escape from the canister in the open air;
- (d) the canister is not to be left unattended while it is alight;
- (e) the fuel is totally extinguished inside a building or vehicle by the responsible adult person at the completion of use.

SCHEDULE 11**Electric or Gas Barbeques**

1. Fire lit, maintained or used for the purpose of food preparation on an electric appliance provided that:
 - (a) the appliance is under the direct control of a responsible adult person, present at all times while it is operating;
 - (b) no combustible material of any kind is allowed within two metres of the appliance while it is operating;
2. Fire lit, maintained or used for the purpose of food preparation on a gas fired appliance provided that:
 - (a) the appliance is under the direct control of a responsible adult person, present at all times while it is operating;
 - (b) no combustible material of any kind is allowed within two metres of the appliance while it is operating;
 - (c) a system of applying an adequate stream of water to the appliance and its surrounds is available for immediate and continuous use; and
 - (i) the appliance is located on land on which is erected a permanent private dwelling and is not more than twenty metres from that dwelling; or
 - (ii) where the appliance is not on land on which is erected a permanent private dwelling, both the appliance and the land on which it is located have been approved for the purpose by:
 - the council of the area or;
 - if the land is acquired or reserved under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, the National Parks and Wildlife Service; or
 - if the land is within a state forest, State Forests of NSW.

SCHEDULE 12**Charcoal Production**

Fire lit, maintained or used in accordance with Regulation 28 (1) (a) of the Rural Fires Regulation 2002 (NSW), for the production of charcoal (but not for the destruction of waste arising therefrom) provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the works; and
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the works to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 13**Mining Operations**

Fire lit, maintained or used in association with the cutting, welding and/or grinding apparatus used for the purpose of the urgent and essential maintenance and repair of mining equipment provided that:

- (a) the cutting, welding and/or grinding apparatus is used in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the works; and
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the works to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 14**Building Construction/Demolition – Urgent and Essential**

Fire lit, maintained or used in association with welding, cutting and grinding work undertaken in the course of urgent and essential construction or demolition of buildings provided that:

- (a) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the site of the works;
- (b) adequate fire fighting equipment is provided at the site of the works to prevent the escape or spread of the fire; and
- (c) if the work is to be carried out above the normal ground or floor level the area below the works must be totally free of combustible material and any fire, spark or incandescent material must be prevented from falling to that area.
- (d) prior to lighting the fire, the person in charge of the work must notify:
 - (i) the NSW Rural Fire Service Zone or District Manager for that district, If the site of the work is within a rural fire district; or
 - (ii) the Officer in Charge of the nearest NSW Fire Brigades fire station if the site of the work is within a fire district

and comply with any direction or additional condition which may be imposed by that officer which may include a direction that the fire not to be lit.

SCHEDULE 15**Exhaust Stacks for Gas Exploration, Collection, Drainage, Refining Facilities, Oil Refineries and Steel Works**

Fire lit, maintained or used to dispose of gaseous exhaust emissions through a chimney in connection with the exploration, collection, drainage, refining, manufacture or purification of gas, oil or metal provided that: the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning materials from the site of the exploration, collection, drainage, refining or manufacturing facility.

SCHEDULE 16**Hot Air Balloons**

Fire lit, maintained or used in order to conduct commercial hot air balloon flying operations provided that:

- (a) not more than twelve hours prior to lighting such a fire the pilot must notify:
 - (i) the NSW Rural Fire Service State Operations Centre on 1800 679 737 of the proposed flight; and
 - (ii) the NSW Rural Fire Service Zone or District Manager for the launch site if within the rural fire district and for each rural fire district on the proposed flight path; and
 - (iii) the NSWFB Officer in Charge of the nearest NSW Fire Brigades fire station if the launch site is within the NSWFB fire district,

and comply with any direction or additional condition, which may be, imposed by the RFS or NSWFB, which may include a direction that the fire is not to be lit. The contact details for the RFS Zone or District Manager/s may be obtained from the RFS State Operations Centre on 1800 679 737 and the contact details for NSWFB may be obtained from the NSWFB Communications Centre on 1800 422 281;

- (b) at the time the balloon is launched:
 - (i) the ambient air temperature is less than 30 degrees Celsius; and
 - (ii) the average wind speed measured at ground level is less than 20 kilometres per hour;
- (c) the take off site is clear of all combustible material within a 3 metre radius of the balloon burner;
- (d) the balloon has landed and all burners and pilot lights are extinguished by no later than 2 hours after sunrise;
- (e) any sighting of smoke or fire observed from the air is immediately reported to the NSW Fire Brigades via the Telstra “000” emergency system;
- (f) the fire is lit and maintained in a manner which will prevent the escape of fire, sparks or incandescent or burning material from the balloon; and
- (g) adequate fire fighting equipment is carried in the balloon and by the ground/retrieval party to prevent the escape or spread of the fire.

SCHEDULE 17**Olympic Cauldron**

Fire lit and maintained by the Sydney Olympic Park Authority in the “Olympic Cauldron” erected at Sydney Olympic Park.

SCHEDULE 18**Any Other Fire Approved by NSW RFS Commissioner**

Any fire, the lighting or maintenance of which is approved in writing by the Commissioner of the NSW Rural Fire Service, provided that the person who lights or maintains the fire complies with any conditions imposed by the Commissioner in relation to that fire.

SCHEDULE A

Far North Coast	New England
North Coast	Northern Slopes
Greater Hunter	



Government Gazette

OF THE STATE OF
NEW SOUTH WALES

Number 105
Friday, 5 October 2012

Published under authority by the Department of Premier and Cabinet

LEGISLATION

Online notification of the making of statutory instruments

Week beginning 24 September 2012

THE following instruments were officially notified on the NSW legislation website (www.legislation.nsw.gov.au) on the dates indicated:

Proclamations commencing Acts

[Workers Compensation Legislation Amendment Act 2012 No 53](#) (2012-474) — published
LW 28 September 2012

Regulations and other statutory instruments

[Civil Liability \(Non-economic Loss\) Amendment Order 2012](#) (2012-475) — published LW 28 September 2012

[Motor Accidents \(Determination of Non-Economic Loss\) Amendment Order 2012](#) (2012-476) — published
LW 28 September 2012

[Motor Accidents Compensation \(Determination of Loss\) Amendment Order 2012](#) (2012-477) — published
LW 28 September 2012

[Passenger Transport Amendment \(Kings Cross Taxi Fare Pre-payment\) Regulation 2012](#) (2012-486) —
published LW 28 September 2012

[Sydney Olympic Park Authority Regulation 2012](#) (2012-478) — published LW 28 September 2012

[Transport Administration \(General\) Amendment \(Transport Cleaning Services\) Regulation 2012](#) (2012-479)
— published LW 28 September 2012

[Workers Compensation Amendment \(Transitional\) Regulation 2012](#) (2012-480) — published
LW 28 September 2012

Environmental Planning Instruments

[Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011 \(Amendment No 3\)](#) (2012-482) — published
LW 28 September 2012

[Lake Macquarie Local Environmental Plan 2004 \(Amendment No 66\)](#) (2012-483) — published
LW 28 September 2012

[Narrabri Local Environmental Plan No 54](#) (2012-484) — published LW 28 September 2012

[Port Macquarie-Hastings Local Environmental Plan 2011 \(Amendment No 15\)](#) (2012-485) — published
LW 28 September 2012

[State Environmental Planning Policy \(Western Sydney Employment Area\) Amendment \(Industrial Training Facilities\) 2012](#) (2012-481) — published LW 27 September 2012

Other Legislation

THREATENED SPECIES CONSERVATION ACT 1995

Notice of Preliminary Determination

THE Scientific Committee has made a Preliminary Determination proposing that the following be listed in the relevant Schedule of the Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995.

Critically Endangered Species (Part 1 of Schedule 1A)

Callistemon megalongensis (Craven & S.M. Douglas) Udovicic & R.D. Spencer, a shrub

Any person may make a written submission regarding this Preliminary Determinations. Send submissions to Suzanne Chate, PO Box 1967, Hurstville BC 1481. Submissions close 30 November 2012.

Notice of Final Determination

The Scientific Committee has also made a Final Determination to REJECT a proposal to remove *Macrozamia johnsonii* D. Jones & K. Hill from Part 1 of Schedule 1 (Endangered Species) of the Threatened Species Conservation Act.

Copies of these Determinations, which contain the reasons for the determinations, may be obtained free of charge on the Internet www.environment.nsw.gov.au, by contacting the Scientific Committee Unit, PO Box 1967 Hurstville BC 1481. Tel: (02) 9585 6940 or Fax (02) 9585 6606 or in person at the Office of Environment and Heritage Information Centre, Level 14, 59-61 Goulburn Street, Sydney. Copies of the determinations may also be obtained from National Parks and Wildlife Service Area Offices and Visitor Centres, subject to availability.

Associate Professor MICHELLE LEISHMAN,
Chairperson



New South Wales

Notice of Final Determination

under the

Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995

The Scientific Committee established under the *Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995* has made a final determination to insert the following ecological community as an endangered ecological community under that Act and, accordingly:

(a) Schedule 1 to that Act is amended by inserting in alphabetical order in Part 3:

Coolibah-Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions (as described in the final determination of the Scientific Committee to list the ecological community)

(b) Schedule 1 to that Act is amended by omitting from Part 3:

Coolibah-Black Box Woodland of the northern riverine plains in the Darling Riverine Plains and Brigalow Belt South bioregions (as described in the final determination of the Scientific Committee to list the ecological community)

This Notice commences on the day on which it is published in the Gazette.

Dated, this 30th day of July 2012.

Associate Professor Michelle Leishman
Chairperson of the Scientific Committee

Copies of final determination and reasons

Copies of the final determination and the reasons for it are available to members of the public (free of charge) as follows:

(a) on the Internet at www.environment.nsw.gov.au,

Notice of Final Determination

-
- (b) by contacting the Scientific Committee Unit, by post C/- Office of Environment and Heritage, PO Box 1967, Hurstville BC NSW 1481, by telephone (02) 9585 6940 or by facsimile (02) 9585 6989,
 - (c) in person at the Office of Environment and Heritage Information Centre, Level 14, 59–61 Goulburn St, Sydney.

THREATENED SPECIES CONSERVATION ACT 1995

Final Determination

THE Scientific Committee, established by the Threatened Species Conservation Act, has made a Final Determination to list Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions, as an Endangered Ecological Community in Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the Act and as a consequence, to omit reference to Coolibah – Black Box Woodland of the northern riverine plains in the Darling Riverine Plains and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions, from Part 3 of Schedule 1 (Endangered Ecological Communities) of the Act. Listing of Endangered Ecological Communities is provided for by Part 2 of the Act.

The Scientific Committee has found that:

1. Coolibah – Black Box Woodland of the northern riverine plains in the Darling Riverine Plains and Brigalow Belt South bioregions was listed as an Endangered Ecological Community under the Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995 in May 2004 (NSW Scientific Committee 2004). Since this time a large volume of new data and analyses have become available and the Committee is of the opinion that the determination of this community should be updated in the light of these data (NSW Scientific Committee 2009), along with information from the listing of the community under the Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (TSSC 2011). As part of the revision the Committee considers that the name, Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions, is more appropriate for this ecological community.
2. Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions is the name given to the ecological community characterised by the species assemblage listed in paragraph 3 and found on the grey, self-mulching clays of periodically waterlogged floodplains, swamp margins, ephemeral wetlands, and stream levees. The structure of the community may vary from tall riparian woodlands to very open 'savanna like' grassy woodlands with a sparse midstorey of shrubs and saplings. The latter is the more common structural form, sometimes with a crown cover less than 1%. Areas subjected to tree clearing or ring-barking may have very little or no tree cover. Typically these woodlands form mosaics with grasslands, shrublands and wetlands. In NSW, the majority of the community occurs within the Darling Riverine Plains and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions, with minor occurrences likely to occur in the Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions (*sensu* Thackway & Cresswell 1995). A map of this version of Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia is available at <http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/committee/ListofScientificCommitteeDeterminations.htm> Coolibah – Black Box Woodlands of the Darling Riverine Plains and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions is listed as nationally endangered under the Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (TSSC 2011). However, the Commonwealth listing advice excludes some patches here regarded as Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions on the basis of condition or structure thresholds.
3. The composition of the suite of plant assemblages that comprise this ecological community is primarily determined by the frequency and duration of inundation by overbank floods. As a consequence, species composition varies from the channelised parts of the floodplain to the less frequently inundated outer parts of the floodplain and between catchments exposed to different flood regimes. The community is characterised by the following assemblage of species:

<i>Abutilon oxycarpum</i>	<i>Acacia cambagei</i>
<i>Acacia excelsa</i>	<i>Acacia pendula</i>
<i>Acacia salicina</i>	<i>Acacia stenophylla</i>
<i>Alectryon oleifolius</i> subsp. <i>elongatus</i>	<i>Alstonia constricta</i>
<i>Alternanthera nodiflora</i>	<i>Apophyllum anomalum</i>
<i>Aristida platychaeta</i>	<i>Astrebula lappacea</i>
<i>Atalaya hemiglaucia</i>	<i>Atriplex leptocarpa</i>
<i>Atriplex muelleri</i>	<i>Atriplex nummularia</i>
<i>Atriplex vesicaria</i>	<i>Austroanthonia setacea</i>
<i>Boerhavia dominii</i>	<i>Brachyscome dentata</i>
<i>Brachyscome smithwhitei</i>	<i>Capparis lasiantha</i>
<i>Capparis mitchellii</i>	<i>Carex inversa</i>
<i>Casuarina cristata</i>	<i>Casuarina pauper</i>
<i>Chamaesyce drummondii</i>	<i>Chenopodium nitrariaceum</i>
<i>Chloris truncata</i>	<i>Chloris ventricosa</i>
<i>Cyperus bifax</i>	<i>Cyperus concinnus</i>
<i>Cyperus victoriensis</i>	<i>Dactyloctenium radulans</i>
<i>Daucus glochidiatus</i>	<i>Dichanthium sericeum</i> subsp. <i>sericeum</i>
<i>Einadia nutans</i> subsp. <i>nutans</i>	<i>Eleocharis acuta</i>
<i>Eleocharis pallens</i>	<i>Eleocharis plana</i>
<i>Eleocharis pusilla</i>	<i>Enchylaena tomentosa</i>
<i>Enteropogon acicularis</i>	<i>Eragrostis setifolia</i>
<i>Eremophila bignoniiflora</i>	<i>Eremophila maculata</i>
<i>Eremophila mitchellii</i>	<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>
<i>Eucalyptus coolabah</i>	<i>Eucalyptus largiflorens</i>
<i>Eucalyptus populnea</i> subsp. <i>bimbil</i>	<i>Geijera parviflora</i>
<i>Goodenia fascicularis</i>	<i>Goodenia pusilliflora</i>

<i>Lachnagrostis filiformis</i>	<i>Leptochloa digitata</i>
<i>Marsilea drummondii</i>	<i>Melaleuca trichostachya</i>
<i>Muehlenbeckia florulenta</i>	<i>Muehlenbeckia horrida</i>
<i>Myoporum montanum</i>	<i>Oxalis chnoodes</i>
<i>Panicum decompositum</i>	<i>Parsonia eucalyptophylla</i>
<i>Paspalidium distans</i>	<i>Paspalidium jubiflorum</i>
<i>Plantago cunninghamii</i>	<i>Pratia concolor</i>
<i>Pycnosorus globosus</i>	<i>Rhagodia spinescens</i>
<i>Salsola tragus</i> subsp. <i>tragus</i>	<i>Sclerolaena bicornis</i> var. <i>bicornis</i>
<i>Sclerolaena birchii</i>	<i>Sclerolaena calcarata</i>
<i>Sclerolaena intricata</i>	<i>Sclerolaena muricata</i> var. <i>muricata</i>
<i>Sclerolaena tubata</i>	<i>Sida trichopoda</i>
<i>Solanum esuriale</i>	<i>Sporobolus caroli</i>
<i>Sporobolus mitchellii</i>	<i>Swainsona galegifolia</i>
<i>Tetragonia tetragonioides</i>	<i>Thyridolepis mitchelliana</i>
<i>Tribulus micrococcus</i>	<i>Vachellia farnesiana</i>
<i>Walwhalleya subxerophilum</i>	

4. The total species list of the community is considerably larger than that given above, with many species present in only one or two sites or in low abundance. The species composition of a site will be influenced by the size of the site, recent rainfall or drought conditions and by its disturbance (including fire and flooding) history. The number of species and the above ground relative abundance of species will change with time since flooding and fire, and may also change in response to changes in fire and water regimes (including changes in flooding and fire frequency). At any one time, above ground individuals of some species may be absent, but the species may be represented below ground in the soil seed banks or as dormant structures such as bulbs, corms, rhizomes, rootstocks or lignotubers. The list of species given above is of vascular plant species; the community also includes micro-organisms, fungi, cryptogamic plants and a diverse fauna, both vertebrate and invertebrate. Some of these components of the community are poorly documented.
5. Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions is currently known from parts of the Local Government Areas of Brewarrina, Central Darling, Cobar, Coonamble, Moree Plains, Narrabri, Walgett, Bourke, Warren and Bogan but may occur elsewhere in these bioregions.
6. Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions is typically formed as a woodland or open woodland with a grassy groundlayer but the size and density of trees will depend on its “successional” stage in relation to natural and anthropogenic disturbance regimes. The definition of Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions therefore includes the full range of these structurally different ‘successional’ stages. Major floods, for example, may trigger recruitment of relatively dense cohorts of saplings, which thin naturally over decadal time scales. Ringbarking, tree-poisoning and partial clearing will reduce densities of trees and may or may not trigger recruitment, depending on available seed, soil moisture, grazing regime, cropping or follow-up clearing. Any given stand of the community may have been subject to a combination of such disturbances, which influence its current structure. The composition of the ground layer will vary depending on past and present grazing pressure as well as the drought and water regime (Capon 2003, 2005; Lewis *et al.* 2008).
7. *Eucalyptus coolabah* (Coolibah) is typically the dominant or subdominant tree species in Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions, and it may occur with or without *Acacia stenophylla* (River Cooba), *Acacia salicina* (Cooba), *Casuarina cristata* (Belah), *Eremophila bignoniiflora* (Eurah), *Eucalyptus largiflorens* (Black Box), *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* (River Red Gum) and *Eucalyptus populnea* subsp. *bimbil* (Bimble Box). *Eucalyptus largiflorens* (Black Box) may become the dominant tree species in parts of the distribution of the community (eg. central-northern riverine plains of NSW, western parts of Darling Riverine Plains Bioregion) and on slightly more elevated parts of the floodplain, but *Eucalyptus largiflorens* is less common in the north-eastern part of the community's distribution. *Eucalyptus populnea* subsp. *bimbil* may occur on the outer floodplain, while *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* is generally restricted to the vicinity of the stream channels. *Eucalyptus coolabah* is also known to hybridise with other eucalypts (Hill and Johnson 1994) and these hybrids may be present in stands of the community. In some stands, *A. stenophylla* may be the most common tree, as on parts of the Gwydir floodplain. The typically sparse or clumped midstorey includes *Muehlenbeckia florulenta* (Lignum), which is most common close to the stream channels and in depressions, and *Alectryon oleifolius* subsp. *elongatus* (Rosewood), *Alstonia constricta*, *Eremophila bignoniiflora*, *Eremophila mitchellii* (Budda), *Geijera parviflora* (Wilga), and *Rhagodia spinescens*. The understorey may include *Astrebla lappacea* (Mitchell Grass), *Cyperus victoriensis* (Yelka), *Dactyloctenium radulans* (Button Grass), *Daucus glochidiatus* (Native Carrot), *Dichanthium sericeum* (Queensland Bluegrass), *Eragrostis setifolia* (Neverfail), *Marsilea drummondii* (Common Nardoo), *Panicum decompositum* (Native Millet), *Paspalidium distans*, *Paspalidium jubiflorum* (Warrego Summer Grass), *Plantago cunninghamii* (Sago-weed) and *Pycnosorus globosus* (Drumsticks), plus exotic species. Some species apparently vary in abundance in an east-west direction across the range of the community, although the overall floristic character of the community is maintained across its range (NSW Scientific Committee & Mackenzie 2008).
8. A number of vegetation mapping studies have been conducted across the distribution of Coolibah – Black Box Woodland (Dick 1990; McCosker 2000; Peasley & Walsh 2001; Sivertsen & Metcalfe 2001; Cox *et al.* 2001; White 2001; DeVries *et al.* 2002; Cannon *et al.* 2002; Kerr *et al.* 2003; NFRPC 2004a,b,c; Hunter 2005; Porteners 2006). These all

recognise a mapping unit containing Coolibah and Black Box on floodplains but vary in the extent that they include other dominant species such as *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* (River Red Gum), *E. populnea* subsp. *bimble* (Bimble Box) and *Acacia stenophylla* (River Cooba) within the relevant mapping units. The most extensive mapping and detailed floristic survey of the region was the wheatbelt study by Sivertsen & Metcalfe (2001) and Cox *et al.* (2001), east of the Barwon River in the Central Division of NSW (see Metcalfe *et al.* 2003 for an overview of the wheatbelt vegetation survey). The Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions ecological community includes their units ‘R3 – Coolibah Red Gum Woodlands’ and ‘R10 – Open Coolibah Woodlands’ and the majority of vegetation mapped as ‘R2 – Floodplain Mosaic’. In the Western Division of NSW, the majority of the community’s distribution is covered by vegetation maps prepared by NFRPC (2004a,b,c), on which Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions includes map units ‘BCO – Black Box/Coolibah Woodland’, ‘CBE – Coolibah/Belah’ and ‘COT – Coolibah/Other’.

Several other studies also describe and map vegetation units that are referable to Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions. As these studies were generally localised and based on a range of methods, sampling levels, mapping techniques and scales, their classifications and maps do not correspond directly with one another or with those of Sivertsen & Metcalfe (2001) and NFRPC (2004a,b,c). The map units from these additional studies that are wholly or partially referable to the Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions community include: map units 2, 3 and 4 of Dick (1990); communities 5, 6, 8 and 13 of McCosker (2000); map units E41, E41a, E41c, E41d, E28a and N13 of Peasley & Walsh (2001); map unit 4d of Cannon *et al.* (2002), parts of broad vegetation types 6 and 7 of Kerr *et al.* (2003); communities 1 and 4 (though possibly also parts of communities 3 and 5) of Hunter & Earl (2002) and Hunter (2005); and map unit 1 of Porteners (2006).

A review of plant communities in western NSW described several plant associations which are part of this community in the Darling Riverine Plains and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions including: ‘Black Box Woodland on floodplains mainly in the Darling Riverine Plains bioregion (ID 37)’; ‘Coolabah – River Cooba – Lignum woodland of frequently flooded channels mainly in the Darling Riverine Plains bioregion (ID 39)’; and ‘Coolabah open woodland with chenopod/grassy ground cover on grey and brown clay floodplains (ID 40)’ (Benson *et al.* 2006). Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions belongs to the North-west Floodplain Woodlands vegetation class of Keith (2004).

9. Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions provides a number of characteristic habitat features of value to particular fauna, including a grassy understorey with scattered fallen logs, areas of deep-cracking clay soils, patches of thick regenerating *Eucalyptus* saplings, and large trees containing a diverse bark and foliage foraging resource and an abundance of small and large hollows. The fertile and relatively mesic environment of these woodlands provides essential resources for the persistence of fauna in the semi-arid region. Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions also provides important nesting sites for colonial breeding waterbirds and supports a range of declining woodland birds (Reid 1999; Gosper 2002). McGinness *et al.* (2010) provide details on terrestrial bird species commonly associated with Coolibah – Black Box Woodlands. Fauna species of conservation significance found in Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions include the following (Dick & Andrew 1993; Gosper 2002; TSSC 2011):

Mammals

Common Brushtail Possum *Trichosurus vulpecula*
 Corben’s Long-eared Bat *Nyctophilus corbeni* (Vulnerable)
 Hairy-nosed Freetail Bat *Mormopterus eleryi* (Endangered)
 Koala *Phascolarctos cinereus* (Vulnerable)
 Kultarr Antechinomys *Antechinomys laniger* (Endangered)
 Little Pied Bat *Chalinolobus picatus* (Vulnerable)
 Long-haired Rat *Rattus villosissimus* (Vulnerable)
 Narrow-nosed Planigale *Planigale tenuirostris*
 Paucident Planigale *Planigale gilesi*
 Sandy Inland Mouse *Pseudomys hermannsburgensis* (Vulnerable)
 Stripe-faced Dunnart *Sminthopsis macroura* (Vulnerable)
 Yellow-bellied Sheath-tailed Bat *Saccolaimus flaviventris* (Vulnerable)

Birds

Australian Bustard *Ardeotis australis* (Endangered)
 Australian White Ibis *Threskiornis molucca*
 Barking Owl *Ninox connivens* (Vulnerable)
 Black-breasted Buzzard *Hamirostra melanosternon* (Vulnerable)
 Black-chinned Honeyeater *Meliphreptus gularis gularis* (Vulnerable)
 Black-necked Stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* (Endangered)
 Black-tailed Godwit *Limosa limosa* (Vulnerable)
 Blue-billed Duck *Oxyura australis* (Vulnerable)
 Brolga *Grus rubicundus* (Vulnerable)
 Brown Treecreeper (eastern subspecies) *Climacteris picumnus victoriae* (Vulnerable)
 Bush Stone-curlew *Burhinus grallarius* (Endangered)

Crested Bellbird *Oreoica gutturalis*
 Diamond Firetail *Stagonopleura guttata* (Vulnerable)
 Eastern Great Egret *Ardea modesta*
 Flock Bronzewing *Phaps histrionica* (Endangered)
 Freckled Duck *Stictonetta naevosa* (Vulnerable)
 Glossy Black-Cockatoo *Calyptorhynchus lathami* (Vulnerable)
 Glossy Ibis *Plegadis falcinellus*
 Grey Falcon *Falco hypoleucos* (Endangered)
 Grey-crowned Babbler (eastern subspecies) *Pomatostomus temporalis temporalis* (Vulnerable)
 Hall's Babbler *Pomatostomus halli* (Vulnerable)
 Hooded Robin (south-eastern form) *Melanodryas cucullata cucullata* (Vulnerable)
 Intermediate Egret *Ardea intermedia*
 Magpie Goose *Anseranas semipalmata* (Vulnerable)
 Major Mitchell's Cockatoo *Cacatua leadbeateri* (Vulnerable)
 Masked Owl *Tyto novaehollandiae* (Vulnerable)
 Nankeen Night Heron *Nycticorax caledonicus*
 Painted Honeyeater *Grantiella picta* (Vulnerable)
 Pied Honeyeater *Cethionyx variegatus* (Vulnerable)
 Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo *Calyptorhynchus banksii samueli* (Vulnerable)
 Redthroat *Pyrrholaemus brunneus* (Vulnerable)
 Scarlet-chested Parrot *Neophema splendida* (Vulnerable)
 Speckled Warbler *Pyrrholaemus sagittatus* (Vulnerable)
 Square-tailed Kite *Lophoictinia isura* (Vulnerable)
 Squatter Pigeon *Geophaps scripta* (Endangered)
 Straw-necked Ibis *Threskiornis spinicollis*
 Turquoise Parrot *Neophema pulchella* (Vulnerable)

Amphibians

Crucifix Frog *Notaden bennettii*
 New Holland Frog *Cyclorana novaehollandiae*
 Rough Frog *Cyclorana verrucosa*
 Salmon Striped Frog *Limnodynastes salmini*
 Sloane's Froglet *Crinia sloanei* (Vulnerable)

Reptiles

Black-headed Monitor *Varanus tristis*
 Collared Whip Snake *Demansia torquata* (Vulnerable)
 Five-clawed Worm-skink *Anomalopus mackayi* (Endangered)
 Grey Snake *Hemiaspis damelii*
 Pale-Headed Snake *Hoplocephalus bitorquatus* (Vulnerable)
 Ringed Brown Snake *Pseudonaja modesta* (Endangered)
 Stimson's Python *Liasis stimsoni* (Vulnerable)
 Woma *Aspidites ramsayi* (Vulnerable)
 Zigzag Velvet Gecko *Oedura rhombifer* (Endangered)

10. The distribution of Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions has undergone a large reduction since European settlement, a time scale which is appropriate to the life cycle of its dominant trees. Based on mapping by NFRPC (2004a,b,c) and mapping by Sivertsen & Metcalfe (2001) interpolated by Keith *et al.* (2009), approximately 26 000 – 29 700 km² of Coolibah – Black Box Woodland were estimated to have occurred in the Darling Riverine Plains and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions at the time of European settlement. Based on analyses of aerial photographs, satellite imagery and cropping maps throughout the same region, Keith *et al.* (2009) estimated that no more than 10 300 – 12 500 km² of the community remained with woody vegetation cover in 2007, representing an overall 61% (plausible bounds [50-67%]) reduction in the distribution of the community. A similar estimate may be obtained by combining estimates of pre-European and extant distributions for three associations (ID 37, 39 and 40) defined by Benson *et al.* (2006) that are referable to Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions. The impact of land clearing has been uneven across the geographic range of the community, with approximately 15 [11-28]% of its estimated pre-European extent remaining in the Moree plains subregion (an area north of 30°S, east and south of the Barwon River and south of the Queensland border defined as 'Band A' subregion in Keith *et al.* 2009). A much larger proportion remains west of the Barwon River (89 [86-91]%), although more than one-quarter of the remaining community in this part of its distribution was mapped as 'standing dead timber' by NFRPC (2004a,b,c) indicating the impact of widespread ringbarking and poisoning activities.
11. Land clearing continues to threaten Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions. Throughout the mapped distribution of the community during 1998-2004, rates of decline in the extent of Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions averaged 1.7 [1.4-2.1]% per annum or 135 [114-157] km² per year (Keith *et al.* 2009). If these rates continue, the distribution of Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions will be reduced to 18 [10-26]%

of its pre-European extent by 2050. Rates of decline varied spatially within the region and over time, with higher rates of decline recorded since 2000 than during the final decades of the twentieth century. A field-validated study based on analysis of aerial photographs in the Moree subregion (representing about one-third of the total distribution), calculated that annual rates of clearing varied between 0.4 and 2.4% per year for map units referable to the Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions community (map units R2, R3 and R10) between 1985 and 2000 (Cox *et al.* 2001). Further work based on satellite imagery in the same subregion indicates that mean annual rates of decline had increased to 4.5% during the years 2000-2004 (Keith *et al.* 2009). By 2004, an estimated 32-33% of the 1985 distribution had been cleared. On the Gwydir River floodplain (an area of 3190 km² within the Moree subregion), an independent comparison of aerial photographs showed that the cover of Coolibah-dominated woodland declined by 45% between 1996 and 2005, a loss of 621 km² in 10 years (DECC *in litt.* December 2008, Bowen & Simpson 2009). Further losses of 44 km² occurred from 2005 to 2008 (Bowen & Simpson 2009). Skully (2003) also mapped appreciable rates of land clearing in southern parts of the Darling Riverine Plains Bioregion that continued through the 1990s into the twenty-first century. West of the Barwon River, the distribution of the community declined by a similar area to that observed in the Moree subregion and rates also accelerated after 1998. However, proportional rates of decline (c. 0.27% per annum) were slower than in the Moree subregion, where less vegetation now remains (Keith *et al.* 2009). In the western areas where most remaining areas of the community occur, land assigned to Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions map units was rated as having the highest capability for agricultural development in the region, alongside grasslands and lignum shrublands (NFRPC 2004a,b,c), suggesting that these areas may be attractive targets for future development. 'Clearing of native vegetation' is listed as a Key Threatening Process under the Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995.

12. Reduction in ecological function of Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions due to habitat fragmentation is associated with the extensive land clearing activity described above. Between 1998 and 2004 the estimated number of patches increased from 1330 to 2280 across the mapped distribution of the community, and their median size declined from 72 ha to 60 ha (Keith *et al.* 2009). These data indicate a continuation of fragmentation trends documented earlier by Cox *et al.* (2001). The detrimental effects of habitat fragmentation are well-documented for amphibians (Cushman 2006), birds (Batory & Baldi 2004; Stephens *et al.* 2004; Martin *et al.* 2006), reptiles (Mac Nally & Brown 2001), and plants (Hobbs & Yates 2003; Young & Clarke 2000). Gosper (2002) and Pennay (2002) demonstrated for the Darling Riverine Plains and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions, respectively, that the fauna detected on a given site was strongly dependent on vegetation cover in the surrounding landscape. For example, fragmented woodland patches with reduced vegetation cover in the surrounding area were characterised by the presence of ubiquitous 'increaser' bird species and the absence of bird species that are reliant on more intact woodlands (Reid 1999; Gosper 2002).
13. Hydrological changes to floodplains, associated with development of river regulation infrastructure and water storage for irrigation in recent decades, are bringing about a large reduction in the ecological function of Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions. Thoms & Sheldon (2000) evaluated changes in river flows in response to water resource development in the Barwon – Darling River system. They estimated a 44% decline in median volume of annual flow between Mungindi and Wilcannia, a 34-61% reduction in the magnitude of floods with a recurrence interval of two years or less and a 7-40% reduction in the magnitude of larger floods. Water extraction during 1988-93 accounted for 57-89% of the total divertible water flow in the Border Rivers, Condamine-Balonne, Gwydir, Macquarie-Bogan and Namoi river systems (Kingsford 2000), all of which contain Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions. Since 1995, when a basin-wide cap was introduced to limit water diversions, environmental water allocations have reduced diversions in the Gwydir and Macquarie Rivers by 11-12% from 1993-94 levels (Arthington & Pusey 2003). Groundwater levels have also been affected by the reduction in river flows and extraction of groundwater for irrigation (MDBC 2007). Groundwater mounds that underlie the Gwydir wetlands, for example, have fallen by approximately 5 m over the 25 years between 1975 and 2000 (N. Foster, unpubl. data).

Flooding is a key driver of physical and biotic processes in floodplain ecosystems including Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions (Boulton & Brock 1999). Floodplain plant communities are largely structured by cycles of wetting and drying (Capon 2003, 2005). The close relationship between flooding and seedling recruitment is well known for a wide range of floodplain plants (Maher 1995; Boulton & Brock 1999). Some species persist in the seed bank and only germinate, grow and reproduce in response to flooding (Capon & Brock 2006), whereas other long-lived species, including *Eucalyptus coolabah* and *E. largiflorens*, require specific inundation patterns for germination and establishment of seedlings (Roberts & Marston 2000). Floods also provide the mechanism for connectivity between rivers, wetlands and floodplains, which otherwise remain isolated under dry conditions, restricting the movement of nutrients, organic matter, water and biota (Humphries *et al.* 1999; Thoms 2003). Periodic inundation and associated re-distribution of nutrients, organic matter and moisture initiates large increases in primary productivity and triggers many floodplain organisms to activate their life-cycles (Junk *et al.* 1989). Many invertebrate species emerge from dormancy to grow and reproduce (Boulton & Lloyd 1992). This invertebrate biomass is an important food resource for vertebrate predators. Water-logging of floodplain soils triggers emergence, feeding and reproduction in burrowing frogs (*Cyclorana*, *Lymnodynastes*, *Neobatrachus*, *Notaden* spp.) (Lee & Mercer 1967). The abundance of frogs provides food for snakes, egrets and herons (McCosker 1999). A suite of nomadic waterbird species immigrate large distances to form large temporary breeding colonies at inundated wetlands, in which Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions provide roosting sites and other habitat components (Carrick 1962; Frith 1977;

Boulton & Lloyd 1992; Kingsford & Auld 2005). Small ground-dwelling mammals, including native rodents, *Planigale*, *Sminthopsis* and *Antechinus* species, which can persist at low population densities during dry periods, increase greatly in abundance after flooding in response to a boom in their insect food (Strahan 1995; Ballinger & Mac Nally 2005). Re-distribution and accumulation of woody debris that occurs during floods (Boulton & Brock 1999) also provides essential habitat structure for a range of mammals, birds and reptiles, and is therefore important for maintaining the diversity of these groups (Mac Nally *et al.* 2001).

The widespread modification of the floodplain by the construction of diversion banks, channels, levees, drains and upstream extraction of water for irrigation has initiated large changes to seasonality, periodicity, duration, frequency, depth and pattern of flood regimes (Boulton & Brock 1999). The persistence of plants and animals that depend on flood events is at risk because they are less likely to complete their life-cycles under the changed water regime. Seedbanks have a limited lifespan (Capon & Brock 2006) and aestivating invertebrates and frogs are limited in their capacity to withstand extended periods without inundation (Boulton & Lloyd 1992). The most recent development of water extraction, including development of Australia's largest private irrigation dam at Cubby Station, has occurred in the Condomine-Balonne River system in Queensland, which feeds the Culgoa and Narran Rivers in NSW. Between 1988 and 2000, both water storage capacity and the area under irrigated agriculture in this catchment increased 20-fold, reducing the number and duration of flood events by up to 30% (Thoms 2003). Thoms (2003) estimated that water diversion and floodplain development reduced potential supply of dissolved organic carbon by 23-50% and completely eliminated supply from flood events with an average return interval of less than two years.

Over the long term, changes in the inundation regime are likely to create a larger area of open grassland and a small area of open coolibah woodland as the zone of frequent inundation continues to become smaller and wetter (Sims 2004). The spatial distribution of these contrasting vegetation types is clearly demarcated by frequency of inundation. Significant areas of recent tree and sapling dieback have been observed in Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions during recent years within the Narran Lakes area and the Culgoa National Park (S. Capon, Monash University *in litt.*; NSW Scientific Committee 2007). These may be early responses to the changed hydrological regime and associated groundwater depth, which are consistent with Sims' (2004) projection. Remnants of Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions in other catchments may also be in protracted decline, as individuals of long-lived woody species may persist for many years, but may not be replaced by new plants when they eventually die (Boulton & Brock 1999, White 2001). A reduction in the frequency of flows that reach a critical flow threshold results in less connected inundation patterns and fewer widely-integrated inundation events than under natural conditions (Sims 2004). Consequently, reduced flows and changed flood patterns have had a significant impact on the breeding of colonial waterbirds, with fewer and smaller breeding events as a consequence of water resource development (Kingsford & Thomas 1995; Kingsford & Johnson 1998; Kingsford & Auld 2005). In addition, the habitat quality for woodland birds has been degraded (McGinness *et al.* 2010). Shifts in plant species composition are also likely to occur, as many species have specialised seed germination requirements related to frequency and duration of inundation (Capon 2003). The reduced availability of groundwater will also affect species within Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions that are seasonally or episodically dependent on groundwater (Roberts & Marston 2000). The reduction in the frequency and spatial extent of inundation is widely believed to have reduced the productivity of grassy floodplain woodlands, which affects the sustainability of biodiversity in these systems, as well as the viability of grazing agriculture along the Barwon-Darling system (Senate Standing Committee on Rural and Regional Affairs 2006). 'Alteration to the natural flow regimes of rivers, streams, floodplains and wetlands' is listed as a Key Threatening Process under the Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995. In addition, 'Degradation of native riparian vegetation along New South Wales water courses' is listed as a Key Threatening Process under the Fisheries Management Act 1994, where riparian vegetation includes 'land which adjoins, directly influences, or is influenced by a body of water' and 'wetlands on river floodplains that interact with the river in times of flood' (Fisheries Scientific Committee 2007).

14. Persistent heavy grazing has led to a large reduction in the ecological function of Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions, with potentially long-lasting impacts on palatable native plant species, soil erosion, productivity and weed invasion (Beadle 1948; Maher 1995; Kerle *et al.* 2002; Benson *et al.* 2006; NSW Scientific Committee 2007). These impacts are exacerbated during severe droughts. Heavy total grazing pressure within the community is associated with domestic cattle, as well as feral goats and rabbits (NSW Scientific Committee 2007). Widespread impacts on floodplain woodlands include reduced cover of grasses, tall herbs, sedges and eucalypt seedlings (Robertson & Rowling 2000; Martin & Possingham 2005; DECC *in litt.* December 2008), increased abundance of unpalatable annual herbs and woody plants (Beadle 1948), declines in bird species and other fauna such as frogs dependent on understorey elements (Jansen and Robertson 2001a, 2001b, 2005; Jansen & Healey 2003; Martin & Possingham 2005) and degradation of microbiotic soil crusts (Fleischner 1994). Overgrazing can exacerbate the habitat degradation and biodiversity loss caused by fragmentation and invasion by feral species (Fleischner 1994; Hobbs 2001). 'Competition and grazing by the feral European Rabbit, *Oryctolagus cuniculus* (L.)' and 'Competition and habitat degradation by Feral Goats, *Capra hircus* Linnaeus 1758' are listed as Key Threatening Processes under the Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995.
15. Exotic weed species are abundant in many eastern areas of Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions, but are generally less prevalent in western areas, such as the Culgoa River district (Dick 1990; Hunter 2005). Weed species are significantly more abundant in frequently flooded areas of the floodplain, suggesting dispersal of propagules by flood waters. Furthermore, establishment of introduced weeds from the soil seed bank seems to be promoted by floods of short duration and fast recession and,

conversely, inhibited by floods of long duration and slow recession (S. Capon, Monash University, *in litt.*), and may therefore be exacerbated by alteration to flow regimes (see above). Weed species of particular concern include *Lycium ferocissimum* (African boxthorn) and *Phyla canescens* (Lippia). African Boxthorn forms dense scrub thickets that may exclude native plant species (NSW Scientific Committee 2007). Lippia forms a dense mat-like groundcover, which excludes light, moisture and other resources from native plants, and has a toxic effect on germination of native seeds (Earl 2003; Daley *et al.* 2005). Lippia has a long tap root and extensive fibrous root system, which makes the species tolerant of drought and able to rapidly colonise bare ground after a return to favourable growing conditions. The spread of Lippia has apparently been accelerated by persistent heavy grazing and alteration of natural patterns of inundation, which have reduced the cover, vigour and competitive advantage of native perennial grasses and other groundcover species (McCosker 1999; Earl 2003; Taylor and Ganf 2005). Lippia survives inundation and is dispersed by seed and vegetative propagules during floods (Whalley *et al.* 2011), although semi-regular flooding events, particularly at depths greater than 20 cm, apparently favour the growth of native grasses, sedges and forbs over Lippia (McCosker 1999; Earl 2003; Price *et al.* 2011). Currently, Lippia is widely distributed on clay floodplain soils in eastern catchments of the Darling Riverine Plains bioregion (Earl 2003; Leigh and Watson 2004) and past flood events have resulted in large increases in its distribution (McCosker 1999; Earl 2003). Rapid spread is likely to continue (Earl 2003). On the Gwydir floodplain, for example, Lippia was estimated to have invaded at least 8000 ha between 1996 and 2005 (R. McCosker, *in litt.*) and is considered to be a major cause of ecosystem degradation on both the Gwydir wetland and Macquarie Marshes (Whalley *et al.* 2011). Prickly acacia *Vachellia farnesiana*, formerly known as *Acacia farnesiana*, occurs frequently in Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions east of the Barwon River, and may be considered a weed, depending on management goals for particular areas. This species is distantly related to Australian species of *Acacia*, and although now widespread on Australian tropical and subtropical floodplains, is thought to have been introduced to the continent prior to European settlement. Invasion of Lippia, African Boxthorn and other introduced plant species are transforming the structure, composition and ecological processes within Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions. Weed invasion is therefore resulting in a large reduction in the ecological function of the community. ‘Loss and degradation of native plant and animal habitat by invasion of escaped garden plants, including aquatic plants is listed as a Key Threatening Process under the Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995.

16. Further threats to Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions are posed by structural changes associated with ringbarking, poisoning and removal of trees. In the Western Division of NSW more than one-quarter of the remaining Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions has been mapped as ‘standing dead timber’ (NFRPC 2004a,b,c; Keith *et al.* 2009), a structurally degraded state resulting from ring-barking and poisoning. Recently, concerns have been raised that natural sapling regeneration after floods is being mis-diagnosed as invasive native scrub in the interpretation of clearing regulations (Maher 1995; Fensham 2008). Although there are perceptions that dense sapling stands support reduced diversity of understorey plants, Good (2011) found similar levels of understorey plant species richness in both open woodlands and dense stands of sapling regeneration. Both *Eucalyptus coolabah* and *E. largiflorens* are currently listed in NSW as species of invasive native scrub, which are exempt from clearing restrictions under the Regulations of the Native Vegetation Act 2005. Drift of herbicides and pesticides may be a localised threat to the community where remnant patches of woodland occur within an extensive matrix of cropping. Roadside vegetation, for example, may be sprayed inadvertently during aerial spraying of adjacent paddocks, resulting in exposure of bare soil and reduced species richness (J. R. Hosking, *in litt.*, 2003).
17. A relatively small area of Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions is contained within existing conservation reserves (TSSC 2011). Culgoa National Park, which contains the major representation of the community, and an unconfirmed record from Paroo-Darling National Park (NSW Scientific Committee & Mackenzie 2008) are located in the western parts of the distribution of the community. Tree decline apparently associated with changes in hydrology, and grazing by feral goats pose significant management challenges for conservation of the Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions in Culgoa National Park (NSW Scientific Committee 2007). The Macquarie Marshes Nature Reserve, Travelling Stock Reserves and town reserves, such as Moree Common, contain small but important examples of the community in the eastern and southern parts of its distribution.
18. Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions is not eligible to be listed as a Critically Endangered Ecological Community.
19. Coolibah – Black Box Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain and Mulga Lands Bioregions, is eligible to be listed as an Endangered Ecological Community as, in the opinion of the Scientific Committee, it is facing a very high risk of extinction in New South Wales in the near future, as determined in accordance with the following criteria as prescribed by the Threatened Species Conservation Regulation 2010:

Clause 17 Reduction in geographic distribution

The ecological community has undergone, is observed, estimated, inferred or reasonably suspected to have undergone, or is likely to undergo within a time span appropriate to the life cycle and habitat characteristics of its component species:

- (b) a large reduction in geographic distribution.

Clause 19 Reduction in ecological function

The ecological community has undergone, is observed, estimated, inferred or reasonably suspected to have undergone, or is likely to undergo within a time span appropriate to the life cycle and habitat characteristics of its component species:

- (b) a large reduction in ecological function,
- as indicated by any of the following:
 - (d) change in community structure
 - (e) change in species composition
 - (f) disruption of ecological processes
 - (g) invasion and establishment of exotic species
 - (h) degradation of habitat
 - (i) fragmentation of habitat

Associate Professor MICHELLE LEISHMAN,
Chairperson,
Scientific Committee

References

- Arthington AH, Pusey BJ (2003) Flow restoration and projection in Australian rivers. *River Research and Applications* **19**, 377-395.
- Ballinger A, Mac Nally R (2005) Flooding in Barmah-Millewa forest: catastrophe or opportunity for non-aquatic fauna? *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* **117**, 111-115.
- Batary P, Baldi A (2004) Evidence of an edge effect on avian nest success. *Conservation Biology* **18**, 389-400.
- Beadle NCW (1948) Vegetation and pastures of western New South Wales. Soil Conservation Service: Sydney.
- Benson JS, Allen CB, Togher C, Lemmon J (2006) New South Wales vegetation classification and assessment. Part 1 Plant communities of the NSW western plains. *Cunninghamia* **9**, 383-450.
- Boulton AJ, Brock M (1999) Australian freshwater ecology: processes and management. Gleneagles Publishing: Glen Osmond, Australia.
- Boulton AJ, Lloyd LN (1992) Flooding frequency and invertebrate emergence from dry floodplain sediments of the River Murray, Australia. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management* **7**, 137-151.
- Bowen S, Simpson SL (2009) Changes in Extent and Condition of the Vegetation Communities of the Gwydir Wetlands and Floodplain 1996-2008 Final Report for the NSW Wetland Recovery Program. (NSW Department of Environment Climate Change and Water: Sydney)
- Cannon G, Cannon M, Harding W, McCosker R, Spinner B, Steenbecke G, Watson G (2002) Native vegetation map report No. 3. Bellata, Gravesend, Horton, Boggabri 1:100 000 map sheets. NSW Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Natural Resources, Sydney.
- Capon SJ (2003) Plant community responses to wetting and drying in a large arid floodplain. *River Research and Applications* **19**, 509-520.
- Capon SJ (2005) Flood variability and spatial variation in plant community composition and structure on a large arid floodplain. *Journal of Arid Environments* **60**, 283-302.
- Capon SJ, Brock MA (2006) Flooding, soil seed bank dynamics and vegetation resilience of a hydrologically variable desert floodplain. *Freshwater Biology* **51**, 206-233.
- Carrick R (1962) Breeding, movements and conservation of ibises (Threskiornithidae) in Australia. *CSIRO Wildlife Research* **7**, 71-90.
- Cox J, Sivertsen DP, Bedward M (2001) Clearing of native woody vegetation in the NSW Wheatbelt: extent, rate of loss and implications for biodiversity conservation. *Cunninghamia* **7**, 101-155.
- Cushman SA (2006) Effects of habitat loss and fragmentation on amphibians: A review and prospectus. *Biological Conservation* **128**, 231-240.
- DeVries R, Cavallaro M, Scott B, Love J, McCauley A, Pelly V, Wild J, Knight H (2002) Vascular flora and vegetation of the Darling Riverine Plains. Unpublished report to NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Western Regional Assessment Unit. Dubbo.
- Daley AT, Tan DKY, Wu HW (2005) Phytotoxic effects of lippia (*Phyla canescens*) on germinating seeds. In 'Proceedings of the 4th World Congress on Allelopathy, August 2005.' (Eds JDI Harper, M An, HW Wu and JH Kent). pp. 223-236 (Charles Sturt University: Wagga)
- Dick R (1990) The vegetation of the Wombeira land system on the floodplains of the Culgoa, Birrie and Narran Rivers in NSW. NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Occasional Paper No. 13, Sydney.
- Dick R, Andrew D (1993) A vertebrate fauna survey of the Culgoa and Birrie River floodplains in NSW 1990-1992. NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Occasional Paper No. 14, Sydney.
- Earl J (2003) 'The distribution and impacts of Lippia (*Phyla canescens*) in the Murray Darling System.' Report to the Lippia Working Group. Australian Cotton Cooperative Research Centre.
- Fensham RJ (2008) A protocol for assessing applications to selectively clear vegetation in Australia. *Land Use Policy* **25**, 249-258.

- Fisheries Scientific Committee (2007) 'Final recommendation: Degradation of native riparian vegetation along New South Wales water courses.' Fisheries Scientific Committee.
http://www.fisheries.nsw.gov.au/threatened_species/fsc/recommend.
- Fleischner TL (1994) Ecological costs of grazing in western North America. *Conservation Biology* **8**, 629-644.
- Frith HJ (1977) 'Waterfowl in Australia.' (Reed: Sydney).
- Good MK, Price JN, Clarke P, Reid N (2011) Densely regenerating coolibah (*Eucalyptus coolabah*) woodlands are more species-rich than surrounding derived grasslands in floodplains of eastern Australia. *Australian Journal of Botany* **64**, 468-479.
- Gosper C (2002) 'Darling Riverine Plains Biodiversity Survey Technical Report.' National Parks and Wildlife Service, Dubbo.
- Hill KD, Johnson LAS (1994) Systematic studies in the eucalypts, 6. A revision of the coolibahs, *Eucalyptus* subgenus *Symphyomyrtus* section *Adnataria* series *Oliganthe* subseries *Microthecosae* (Myrtaceae). *Telopea* **5**, 743 – 772.
- Hobbs RJ (2001) Synergisms among habitat fragmentation, livestock grazing, and biotic invasions in southwestern Australia. *Conservation Biology* **15**, 1522-1528.
- Hobbs RJ, Yates CJ (2003) Impacts of habitat fragmentation on plant populations: generalising the idiosyncratic. *Australian Journal of Botany* **51**, 471-488.
- Humphries P, King AJ, Koehn JD (1999) Fish, flows and floodplains: links between freshwater fishes and their environment in the Murray – Darling River system, Australia. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* **56**, 151-163.
- Hunter JT (2005) Vegetation of Culgoa National Park, central northern New South Wales. *Cunninghamia* **9**, 275-284.
- Hunter JT, Earl J (2002) Vegetation and floristics of Culgoa National Park. Report to NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Bourke.
- Jansen A, Healey M (2003) Frog communities and wetland condition: relationships with grazing by domestic livestock along an Australian river. *Biological Conservation* **109**, 207-219.
- Jansen A, Robertson AI (2001a) Relationships between livestock management and the ecological condition of riparian habitats along an Australian river. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **38**, 63-75.
- Jansen A, Robertson AI (2001b) Riparian bird communities in relation to land management practices in floodplain woodlands of south-eastern Australia. *Biological Conservation* **100**, 173-185.
- Jansen A, Robertson AI (2005) Grazing, ecological conditions and biodiversity in riparian River Red Gum in south-eastern Australia. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* **117**, 85-95.
- Junk W, Bayley PB, Sparks RE (1989) The flood pulse concept in river-floodplain systems. *Special Publications of the Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* **106**, 110-127.
- Kerle JA, Gosper C, Achurch H, Laity T (2002) 'Darling Riverine Plains Bioregion background report. NSW biodiversity strategy.' NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Dubbo.
- Keith DA (2004) 'Ocean shores to desert dunes: the native vegetation of New South Wales and the ACT.' NSW Department of Environment and Conservation Sydney
- Keith DA, Orscheg C, Simpson CC, Clarke PJ, Hughes L, Kennelly SJ, Major RE, Soderquist TR, Wilson AL, Bedward M (2009) A new approach and case study for estimating extent and rates of habitat loss for ecological communities. *Biological Conservation* **142**, 1469-1479.
- Kerr M, Jowett M, Robson D (2003) Reconstructed Distribution and Extent of Native Vegetation within the Lower Macquarie-Castlereagh Region. NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Dubbo.
- Kingsford RT (2000) Ecological impacts of dams, water diversions and river management on floodplain wetlands in Australia. *Austral Ecology* **25**, 109-127.
- Kingsford RT, Auld KM (2005) Waterbird breeding and environmental flow management in the Macquarie Marshes, arid Australia. *River Research and Applications* **21**, 187-200.
- Kingsford RT, Johnson W (1998) Impact of water diversions on colonially-nesting waterbirds in the Macquarie Marshes of arid Australia. *Colonial Waterbirds* **21**, 159-170.
- Kingsford RT, Thomas RF (1995) The Macquarie Marshes in arid Australia and their water birds: a 50 year history of decline. *Environmental Management* **19**, 867-878.
- Lee AK, Mercer AH (1967) Cocoon surrounded desert-adapted frogs. *Science* **157**, 87-88.
- Leigh C, Watson CS (2004) 'Lippia (*Phyla canescens*) in Queensland. Pest Status Review Series – Land Protection.' Department of Natural Resources, Mines and Energy, Brisbane, Queensland.
- Lewis T, Clarke PJ, Reid N, Whalley RDB (2008) Perennial grassland dynamics on fertile plains: is coexistence mediated by disturbance? *Austral Ecology* **33**, 128-139.
- Mac Nally R, Brown GW (2001) Reptiles and habitat fragmentation in the box-ironbark forests of central Victoria, Australia: predictions, composition change and faunal nestedness. *Oecologia* **128**, 116-125.
- Mac Nally R, Parkinson A, Horrocks G, Conole L, Tzaros C (2001) Relationships between terrestrial vertebrate diversity, abundance and availability of coarse woody debris on south-eastern Australian floodplains. *Biological Conservation* **99**, 191-205.

- Mahe M (1995) 'A thin line: Should densities of Coolibah and Black Box be controlled in the Western Division of New South Wales?' Report to the Western Lands Commission, Dubbo, NSW.
- Martin TG, McIntyre S, Catterall CP, Possingham HP (2006) Is landscape context important for riparian conservation: birds in grassy woodland? *Biological Conservation* **127**, 201-214.
- Martin TG, Possingham H (2005) Predicting the impact of livestock grazing on birds using foraging height data. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **42**, 400-408.
- McCosker RO (1999) 'Gwydir Wetlands: Ecological Response to Flooding.' Landmax Pty Ltd, Kangaroo Point, Queensland.
- McCosker RO (2000) 'Gwydir watercourse vegetation map.' Report to NSW Department of Land and Water Conservation. Landmax Pty Ltd, Kangaroo Point, Queensland.
- McGinness HM, Arthur AD, Reid JRW (2010) Woodland bird declines in the Murray–Darling Basin: are there links with floodplain change? *The Rangeland Journal* **32**, 315-327.
- MDBC (2007) 'Water audit monitoring report 2005/06' Murray Darling Basin Commission, Canberra.
- Metcalf LM, Sivertsen DP, Tindall D, Ryan KM (2003) Natural vegetation of the New South Wales wheatbelt (Cobar–Nyngan–Gilgandra, Nymagee–Narromine–Dubbo 1:250 000 vegetation sheets). *Cunninghamia* **8**, 253-284.
- NFRPC (2004a) 'Vegetation communities of the northern floodplains. Book 1: Western Division of Walgett Shire, western New South Wales.' Northern Floodplains Regional Planning Committee, Walgett.
- NFRPC (2004b) 'Vegetation communities of the northern floodplains. Book 1: Brewarrina Shire, western New South Wales.' Northern Floodplains Regional Planning Committee, Walgett.
- NFRPC (2004c) 'Vegetation communities of the northern floodplains. Book 1: Bourke Shire, western New South Wales.' Northern Floodplains Regional Planning Committee, Walgett.
- NSW Scientific Committee (2004) 'Coolibah – Black Box Woodland of the northern riverine plains in the Darling Riverine Plains and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions. Final Determination.' NSW Scientific Committee, Sydney.
- NSW Scientific Committee (2007) 'NSW Scientific Committee (2007) Field Inspection of Coolibah–Black Box Woodland 6th–9th February 2007.' NSW Scientific Committee, Sydney.
- NSW Scientific Committee, Mackenzie BDE (2008) 'Floristic analysis of Coolibah – Black Box Woodland.' NSW Scientific Committee, Sydney.
- NSW Scientific Committee (2009) 'Coolibah – Black Box Woodland of the northern riverine plains in the Darling Riverine Plains and Brigalow Belt South bioregions – rejection of a nomination to delist the ecological community. Final Determination.' NSW Scientific Committee, Sydney.
- Peasley B, Walsh A (2001) 'Mapping Vegetation Landscapes of the Moree Shire.' Unpublished NHT Report, Department of Land and Water Conservation, Inverell.
- Pennay M (2002) 'Vertebrate fauna survey, analysis and modelling projects. NSW Western Regional Assessments. Brigalow Belt South stage 2.' Resource and Conservation Assessment Commission.
<http://www.racac.nsw.gov.au/rfa/wra/western.shtml>
- Porteners MF (2006) 'Vegetation Survey of Diamunga, Pinegrove and Old Toulby additions to Culgoa National Park.' Report to the NSW Department of Environment and Conservation, Dubbo.
- Price JN, Berney PJ, Ryder D, Whalley RDB, Gross CL (2011) Disturbance governs dominance of an invasive forb in a temporary wetland. *Oecologia* online early. DOI 10.1007/s00442-011-2027-8
- Reid JRW (1999) 'Threatened and declining birds in the New South Wales Sheep–Wheat Belt: I. Diagnosis, characteristics and management.' CSIRO Wildlife and Ecology, Canberra.
- Roberts J, Marston F (2000) 'Water regime of wetland and floodplain plants in the Murray – Darling Basin.' CSIRO Land and Water, Technical report 30-00, Canberra.
- Robertson AI, Rowling RW (2000) Effects of livestock on riparian zone vegetation in an arid Australian dryland river. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management* **16**, 527-541.
- Sivertsen D, Metcalfe L (2001) 'Northern Wheatbelt vegetation mapping. Unpublished 1:250,000 scale vegetation maps and vegetation descriptions covering northern NSW Wheatbelt.' NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.
- Skully L (2003) Relationships between vegetation clearance and the introduction of legislation in the Nyngan region, central western NSW. *Ecological Management and Restoration* **4**, 150-153.
- Senate Standing Committee on Rural and Regional Affairs (2006) 'Water policy initiatives. Final report.' Department of the Senate, Parliament House, Canberra.
- Sims NC (2004) The landscape-scale structure and functioning of floodplains. PhD thesis, University of Canberra, Australia.
- Snowy Mountains Engineering Corporation (2005) Coolibah – Black Box Woodland: Review of listing as an Endangered Ecological Community. Final report. Prepared for NSW Farmers Association. Snowy Mountains Engineering Corporation, North Sydney.
- Stephens SE, Koons DN, Rotella JJ, Willey DW (2004) Effects of habitat fragmentation on avian nesting success: a review of the evidence at multiple spatial scales. *Biological Conservation* **115**, 101-110.

- Strahan R (1995) 'The Mammals of Australia.' (Reed Books: Sydney)
- Taylor B, Ganf GG (2005) Comparative ecology of two co-occurring floodplain plants: the native *Sporobolus mitchellii* and the exotic *Phyla canescens*. *Marine and Freshwater Research* **56**, 431-440.
- Thackway R, Creswell ID (1995) (Eds) 'An interim biogeographic regionalisation of Australia: a framework for establishing the national system of reserves.' (Australian Nature Conservation Agency Version 4.0: Canberra)
- Thoms MC (2003) Floodplain – river ecosystems: lateral connections and the implications of human interference. *Geomorphology* **56**, 335-349.
- Thoms MC, Sheldon F (2000) Water resource development and hydrological change in a large dryland river: the Barwon-Darling River Australia. *Journal of Hydrology* **228**, 10-21.
- TSSC (2011) Commonwealth Listing Advice on Coolibah – Black Box Woodlands of the Darling Riverine Plains and the Brigalow Belt South Bioregions. Threatened Species Scientific Committee.
- Whalley RDB, Price JN, Macdonald MJ, Berney PJ (2011) Drivers of change in the Social-Ecological Systems of the Gwydir Wetlands and Macquarie Marshes in northern New South Wales, Australia. *The Rangeland Journal* **33**, 109-119.
- White M (2001) 'Pre-clearing vegetation mapping of the Moree Shire.' Unpublished report. NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.
- Young A, Clarke G (2000) Genetics, demography and the viability of fragmented populations. (Cambridge University Press: Cambridge)



New South Wales

Notice of Determination for Provisional Listing on an Emergency Basis

under the

Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995

The Scientific Committee established under the *Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995* has made a determination for provisional listing, on an emergency basis, of the following species as a critically endangered species under that Act, and, accordingly, Schedule 1A to that Act is taken to have been amended by inserting in Part 1 in alphabetical order in the matter relating to Orchidaceae under the heading “Plants”:

Corunastylis sp. Charmhaven (NSW896673)

This Notice commences on the day on which it is published in the Gazette.

Dated, this 27th day of September 2012.

Associate Professor Michelle Leishman
Chairperson of the Scientific Committee

Copies of final determination and reasons

Copies of the final determination and the reasons for it are available to members of the public (free of charge) as follows:

- (a) on the Internet at www.environment.nsw.gov.au,
- (b) by contacting the Scientific Committee Unit, by post C/- Office of Environment and Heritage, PO Box 1967, Hurstville BC NSW 1481, by telephone (02) 9585 6940 or by facsimile (02) 9585 6606,
- (c) in person at the Office of Environment and Heritage Information Centre, Level 14, 59–61 Goulburn St, Sydney.

OFFICIAL NOTICES**Roads and Maritime Services****ROAD TRANSPORT (GENERAL) ACT 2005**

Notice under Clause 20 of the Road Transport (Mass, Loading and Access) Regulation 2005

CITY OF BOTANY BAY COUNCIL, in pursuance of Division 4 of Part 2 of the Road Transport (Mass, Loading, Access) Regulation 2005, by this Notice, specify the routes and areas on or in which 25 metre B-Doubles may be used subject to any requirements or conditions set out in the Schedule.

Dated: 26 September 2012.

Ms LARA KIRCHNER,
General Manager,
City of Botany Bay Council
(by delegation from the Minister for Roads)

SCHEDULE**1. Citation**

This Notice may be cited City of Botany Bay Council 25 Metre B-Double Route Notice No. 01/2012.

2. Commencement

This Notice takes effect on the date of gazettal.

3. Effect

This Notice remains in force until 1 September 2017, unless it is amended or repealed earlier.

4. Application

This Notice applies to those 25 metre B-Double vehicles which comply with Schedule 1 of the Road Transport (Mass, Loading and Access) Regulation 2005 and Schedule 2 of the Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Regulation 2007.

5. Routes

<i>Type</i>	<i>Road Name</i>	<i>Starting Point</i>	<i>Finishing Point</i>	<i>Conditions</i>
25m	Baker Street	Wentworth Avenue, Pagewood	1 Moore Street, Pagewood	Access only permitted left turn from Wentworth Avenue to Baker Street, or left turn from Baker Street to Wentworth Avenue

ROAD TRANSPORT (GENERAL) ACT 2005

Notice under the Road Transport (Mass, Loading and Access) Regulation 2005

FAIRFIELD CITY COUNCIL, pursuant to Clause 20 of the Road Transport (Mass, Loading and Access) Regulation 2005, hereby amend the Class 2 B-Double Notice 2010, as published in the *New South Wales Government Gazette* No. 108 on 27 August 2010, at pages 4033 to 4284, as set out in the Schedule of this Notice.

Dated: 21 September 2012.

GENERAL MANAGER,
Fairfield City Council
(by delegation from the Minister for Roads)

SCHEDULE**1. Citation**

This Notice may be cited as the Fairfield City Council Class 2 B-Double (Amendment) Notice No. 2/2012.

2. Commencement

This Notice takes effect on and from the date of publication in the *New South Wales Government Gazette*.

3. Effect

This Notice remains in force up to and including 1 September 2015, unless it is repealed earlier.

4. Amendment

Insert the following route for the council into the table at Appendix 1.

<i>Type</i>	<i>Road Name</i>	<i>Starting Point</i>	<i>Finishing Point</i>
25.	Denoci Close.	Elizabeth Street, Wetherill Park.	7-10 Denoci Close, Wetherill Park.

ROAD TRANSPORT (GENERAL) ACT 2005

Notice under Clause 20 the Road Transport (Mass, Loading and Access) Regulation 2005

GOSFORD CITY COUNCIL, in pursuance of Division 4 of Part 2 of the Road Transport (Mass, Loading, Access) Regulation 2005, by this Notice, specify the routes and areas on or in which 25 metre B-Double vehicles may be used subject to any requirements or conditions set out in the Schedule.

Date: 17 September 2012.

STEPHEN GLEN,
A/General Manager,
Gosford City Council
(by delegation from the Minister for Roads)

SCHEDULE**1. Citation**

This Notice may be cited as the Gosford City Council 25 metre B-Double route Notice No. 1/2012.

2. Commencement

This Notice takes effect on the date of gazettal.

3. Effect

This Notice remains in force until 1 September 2015 unless it is amended or repealed earlier.

4. Application

This Notice applies to those 25 metre B-Double vehicles which comply with Schedule 1 of the Road Transport (Mass, Loading and Access) Regulation 2005 and Schedule 2 of the Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Regulation 2007.

5. Routes

<i>Type</i>	<i>Road No.</i>	<i>Road Name</i>	<i>Starting Point</i>	<i>Finishing Point</i>	<i>Conditions</i>
25	7779	The Scenic Road, Kincumber	Empire Bay Drive (MR349)	Cullens Road	
25	7779	Cullens Road, Kincumber	The Scenic Road	Kincumber Landfill entrance	

ROAD TRANSPORT (GENERAL) ACT 2005

Notice under Clause 20 the Road Transport (Mass, Loading and Access) Regulation 2005

GOSFORD CITY COUNCIL, in pursuance of Division 4 of Part 2 of the Road Transport (Mass, Loading, Access) Regulation 2005, by this Notice, specify the routes and areas on or in which 25 metre B-Double vehicles may be used subject to any requirements or conditions set out in the Schedule.

Date: 17 September 2012.

STEPHEN GLEN,
A/General Manager,
Gosford City Council
(by delegation from the Minister for Roads)

SCHEDULE**1. Citation**

This Notice may be cited as the Gosford City Council 25 metre B-Double route Notice No. 2/2012.

2. Commencement

This Notice takes effect on the date of gazettal.

3. Effect

This Notice remains in force until 1 September 2015 unless it is amended or repealed earlier.

4. Application

This Notice applies to those 25 metre B-Double vehicles which comply with Schedule 1 of the Road Transport (Mass, Loading and Access) Regulation 2005 and Schedule 2 of the Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Regulation 2007.

5. Routes

<i>Type</i>	<i>Road No.</i>	<i>Road Name</i>	<i>Starting Point</i>	<i>Finishing Point</i>	<i>Conditions</i>
25		Railway Street, Woy Woy	Charlton Street (MR349)	Nagari Road	
25		Nagari Road, Woy Woy	Railway Street	Woy Woy landfill entrance	

ROAD TRANSPORT (GENERAL) ACT 2005

Notice under Clause 20 the Road Transport (Mass, Loading and Access) Regulation 2005

MAITLAND CITY COUNCIL, in pursuance of Division 4 of Part 2 of the Road Transport (Mass, Loading, Access) Regulation 2005, by this Notice, specify the routes and areas on or in which 25 metre B-Doubles may be used subject to any requirements or conditions set out in the Schedule.

Date: 25 September 2012.

DAVID EVANS,
General Manager,
Maitland Council
(by delegation from the Minister for Roads)

SCHEDULE**1. Citation**

This Notice may be cited as Maitland Council 25 metre B-Double route Notice No. 2/2012.

2 Commencement

This Notice takes effect on the date of gazettal.

3 Effect

This Notice remains in force until 1 September 2015 unless it is amended or repealed earlier.

4 Amendment

Delete the following route from the table at Appendix 1, under the heading Part 4 – Hunter Region

<i>Type</i>	<i>Road No.</i>	<i>Road Name</i>	<i>Start Point</i>	<i>Finish Point</i>	<i>Conditions</i>
25		Glenwood Drive, Thornton	Newcastle/Maitland LGA Boundary	54 Glenwood Drive (Hunter Ready Mix Concrete)	

Insert the following route into the table at Appendix 1, under the heading Part 4 – Hunter Region

<i>Type</i>	<i>Road No.</i>	<i>Road Name</i>	<i>Start Point</i>	<i>Finish Point</i>	<i>Conditions</i>
25		Glenwood Drive, Thornton	Newcastle/Maitland LGA Boundary	72 Glenwood Drive	

ROAD TRANSPORT (GENERAL) ACT 2005

Notice under the Road Transport (Mass, Loading and Access) Regulation 2005

I, Peter Duncan, Chief Executive of Roads and Maritime Services, pursuant to Clause 20 of the Road Transport (Mass, Loading and Access) Regulation 2005, hereby amend the Class 2 Road Train Notice 2012, as published in the *NSW Government Gazette* No. 78 on 27 July 2012 at pages 3490 to 3552, as set out in the Schedule of this Notice.

PETER DUNCAN,
Chief Executive,
Roads and Maritime Services

SCHEDULE**1. Citation**

This Notice may be cited as the Roads and Maritime Services Class 2 Road Train (Amendment) Notice No. 3/2012.

2. Commencement

This Notice takes effect on and from 5:00 am on 28 October 2012.

3. Effect

This Notice remains in force up to and including 10:00 am on 28 October 2012 unless it is repealed earlier.

4. Amendment

Insert the following routes into the table at Appendix 1, under the heading Part 1 – Approved 36.5 metre Road Train routes.

<i>Type</i>	<i>Road No.</i>	<i>Road Names</i>	<i>Starting Point</i>	<i>Finishing Point</i>	<i>Conditions</i>
RT	–	Huntingwood Drive	Huntingwood Drive	Olympic Boulevard, Sydney Olympic Park	1: Applies only to those Road Train and B-Triple combinations participating in the charity event Convoy for Kids 2012. 2: Vehicles must assemble as Road Train and B-Triple Combinations at Huntingwood Drive Huntingwood. 3: Road Train and B-Triple combinations participating in the convoy must be unladen. 4: Road Train and B-Triple combinations participating in the convoy must not begin travel on the approved route prior to 8:00am. 5: Road Train and B-Triple Combinations participating in the convoy must have Police escort. 6: 1 x Pilot vehicle must travel at the front of the Road Train and B-Triple convoy. 7: 1 x Pilot vehicle must travel at the rear of the Road Train and B-Triple convoy. 8: Road Train and B-Triple Combinations must disassemble to prescriptive combinations at Sydney Olympic Park at the conclusion of the Convoy for Kids charity event and/or prior to leaving Sydney Olympic Park. 9: Maximum speed of Road Train and B-Triple combinations travelling under this Notice is restricted to 70kph
	–	Jack Brabham Drive	Huntingwood		
	HW5	Great Western Highway			
	–	Wallgrove Road			
	M4	Western Motorway			
	MR200	Homebush Bay Drive			
	–	Australia Avenue			
	–	Sarah Durack Avenue			
	–	Olympic Boulevard			

ROAD TRANSPORT (GENERAL) ACT 2005

Notice under the Road Transport (Mass, Loading and Access) Regulation 2005

I, Peter Duncan, Chief Executive Roads and Maritime Services, pursuant to Clause 20 of the Road Transport (Mass, Loading and Access) Regulation 2005, hereby amend the Class 2 Road Train Notice 2010, as published in the *NSW Government Gazette* No. 78 on 27 July 2012 at pages 3490 to 3552, as set out in the Schedule of this Notice.

PETER DUNCAN,
Chief Executive,
Roads and Maritime Services

SCHEDULE**1. Citation**

This Notice is the Roads and Maritime Services Class 2 Road Train (Amendment) Notice No. 4/2012.

2. Commencement

This Notice takes effect on and from the date of publication in the *NSW Government Gazette*.

3. Effect

This Notice remains in force up to and including 31 July 2017 unless it is repealed earlier.

4. Amendment

Delete the following routes from the table at Appendix 1, under the heading Part 1 – Approved 36.5 metre Road Train Routes Balranald Shire Council.

Type	Road No.	Road Name	Starting Point	Finishing Point	Conditions
36.5m	514	Oxley Road (Hay Penarie Road)	HW21 Cobb Highway	MR67 Balranald/Ivanhoe Road	

Insert the following routes into the table at Appendix 1, under the heading Part 1 – Approved 36.5 metre Road Train Routes South West Region.

Type	Road No.	Road Name	Starting Point	Finishing Point	Conditions
36.5m	21	Cobb Highway	Nicholas Drive, Moama NSW/Victorian Border	Central Darling/Carrathool Shire Boundary	

Insert the following routes into the table at Appendix 1, under the heading Part 1 – Approved 36.5 metre Road Train Routes Balranald Shire Council.

Type	Road No.	Road Name	Starting Point	Finishing Point	Conditions
36.5m	514	Oxley Road (Hay Penarie Road)	Balranald/Hay Shire Boundary	MR67 Balranald/Ivanhoe Road	

Insert the following routes into the table at Appendix 1, under the heading Part 1 – Approved 36.5 metre Road Train Routes Hay Shire Council.

Type	Road No.	Road Name	Starting Point	Finishing Point	Conditions
36.5m	514	Oxley Road (Hay Penarie Road)	HW21 Cobb Highway	Balranald/Hay Shire Boundary	

ROADS ACT 1993**LAND ACQUISITION (JUST TERMS
COMPENSATION) ACT 1991**

Notice of Compulsory Acquisition of Land
at Gooloogong in the Cabonne Council area.

Roads and Maritime Services by its delegate declares, with the approval of Her Excellency the Governor, that the land described in the schedule below is acquired by compulsory process under the provisions of the Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991 for the purposes of the Roads Act 1993.

T D Craig
Manager, Compulsory Acquisition & Road Dedication
Roads and Maritime Services

SCHEDULE

ALL those pieces or parcels of Crown land situated in the Cabonne Council area, Parish of Nanami and County of Ashburnham, shown as:

Lot 10 Deposited Plan 1169363, being part of the land in Reserve 84323 for Public Recreation notified in Government Gazette No 72 of 9 August 1963, page 2314 and part of the land in Reserve 750175 for Future Public Requirements notified in Government Gazette No 83 of 29 June 2007, page 4183 and said to be in the possession of the Crown and Gooloogong Recreation Reserve Trust;

Lot 11 Deposited Plan 1169363, being part of the severed residue land in Certificate of Title Volume 1191 Folio 13; and

Lot 12 Deposited Plan 1169363, being part of the severed residue land in Certificate of Title Volume 1191 Folio 13 and part of the land in Reserve 84323 for Public Recreation notified in Government Gazette No 72 of 9 August 1963, page 2314 and said to be in the possession of the Crown and Gooloogong Recreation Reserve Trust.

(RMS Papers: SF2012/9258; RO SF2012/1180)

ROADS ACT 1993**LAND ACQUISITION (JUST TERMS
COMPENSATION) ACT 1991**

Notice of Compulsory Acquisition of Land
at Marsden Park in the Blacktown City Council area

Roads and Maritime Services by its delegate declares, with the approval of Her Excellency the Governor, that the land described in the schedule below is acquired by compulsory process under the provisions of the Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991 for the purposes of the Roads Act 1993.

T D Craig
Manager, Compulsory Acquisition & Road Dedication
Roads and Maritime Services

SCHEDULE

ALL those pieces or parcels of land situated in the Blacktown City Council area, Parish of Gidley and County of Cumberland, shown as:

Lot 49 Deposited Plan 1175138, being part of the land in Certificate of Title 3/17048 and said to be in the possession of Fatidin Pty Limited, St George Bank Limited (mortgagee) and the tenant;

Lot 52 Deposited Plan 1175138, being part of the land in Certificate of Title 7/17048 and said to be in the possession of Rose Mary McAdam and Thomas Stephen McAdam (registered proprietors) and Commonwealth Bank of Australia (mortgagee);

Lot 56 Deposited Plan 1175138, being part of the land in Certificate of Title 1/27536 and said to be in the possession of Sakaki Holdings Pty Limited (registered proprietor) and Westpac Banking Corporation (mortgagee); and

Lot 53 Deposited Plan 1175138, being part of the land in Certificate of Title 4/27536 and said to be in the possession of Alexander Karl Savtchenko (registered proprietor) and St George Bank Limited (mortgagee).

(RMS Papers: SF2012/3147)

Department of Trade and Investment, Regional Infrastructure and Services

COAL MINE HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT 2002

Instrument of Appointment

I, MARK I. PATERSON, A.O., Director General, Department of Trade and Investment, Regional Infrastructure and Services, pursuant to section 145 of the Coal Mine Health and Safety Act 2002 ('the Act'), hereby:

- (a) revoke all previous appointments, including the appointments published in *New South Wales Government Gazette* No. 5 of 12 January 2007, at page 102; and
- (b) appoint Robert William Regan as Chief Inspector, pursuant to section 145 (1) (a) of the Act; and
- (c) appoint the persons whose names are listed in Schedule 1 as inspectors, pursuant to section 145 (1) (b) of the Act; and
- (d) appoint the persons whose names are listed in Schedule 2 as mine safety officers, pursuant to section 145 (1) (c) of the Act; and
- (e) appoint the persons whose names are listed in Schedule 3 as investigators, pursuant to section 145 (1) (d) of the Act.

SCHEDULE 1

BARRACLOUGH, William
ANDERSON, Ian Charles
BENTHAM, Steven Alfred
COWAN, Graham William
FISHER, Mark Stephen
HAMSON, Paul Vincent Carey
JERVIS, Gordon David
KOPPE, Wouter Johan
LEGGETT, Raymond William
MACDONALD, Glyn Ranald
MAGINNIS, Stanley Ferguson
MACPHERSON, David Joseph
MORGAN, Edward Walker
NICHOLS, David Johnstone
SUNOL, Peter Alsina
WAUDBY, John Francis

SCHEDULE 2

MARTIN, Timothy Daniel
SCULLY, Paul Gregory

SCHEDULE 3

FREEMAN, Mark William
MILLINGTON, Steven James
PIGGOTT, Alwyn
SMITH, Antony

Dated this 18th day of September 2012.

MARK I. PATERSON, A.O.,
Director General,
Department of Trade and Investment,
Regional Infrastructure and Services
(authority delegated by
Minister for Resources and Energy)

MINERALS

NOTICE is given that the following applications have been received:

EXPLORATION LICENCE APPLICATIONS

(T12-1227)

No. 4671, BRIAN LIONEL ROACH, area of 99 units, for Group 1, dated 26 September 2012. (Inverell Mining Division).

(T12-1228)

No. 4672, WOODHAWK REMEDIATION SERVICES PTY LTD (ACN 159 667 197), area of 6 units, for Group 1, dated 26 September 2012. (Orange Mining Division).

(T12-1229)

No. 4673, CARPENTARIA EXPLORATION LIMITED (ACN 095 117 981), area of 100 units, for Group 1, dated 26 September 2012. (Orange Mining Division).

(T12-1230)

No. 4674, AXIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD (ACN 006 804 708), area of 236 units, for Group 1 and Group 3, dated 26 September 2012. (Armidale Mining Division).

(T12-1231)

No. 4675, AXIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD (ACN 006 804 708), area of 164 units, for Group 1 and Group 3, dated 26 September 2012. (Armidale Mining Division).

(T12-1232)

No. 4676, AXIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD (ACN 006 804 708), area of 93 units, for Group 1 and Group 3, dated 26 September 2012. (Coffs Harbour Mining Division).

(T12-1233)

No. 4677, AXIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD (ACN 006 804 708), area of 25 units, for Group 3, dated 26 September 2012. (Armidale Mining Division).

(T12-1234)

No. 4678, AXIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD (ACN 006 804 708), area of 91 units, for Group 1 and Group 3, dated 27 September 2012. (Coffs Harbour Mining Division).

(T12-1235)

No. 4679, AUGUR RESOURCES LTD (ACN 106 879 690), area of 50 units, for Group 1, dated 27 September 2012. (Orange Mining Division).

(T12-1236)

No. 4680, AXIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD (ACN 006 804 708), area of 114 units, for Group 1 and Group 3, dated 26 September 2012. (Armidale Mining Division).

(T12-1237)

No. 4681, THE UPPER HUNTER MINING RESOURCES PTY LIMITED (ACN 160 230 571), area of 26 units, for Group 2, dated 26 September 2012. (Singleton Mining Division).

(T12-1238)

No. 4682, PEEL MINING LIMITED (ACN 119 343 734), area of 100 units, for Group 1, dated 2 October 2012. (Cobar Mining Division).

The Hon. CHRIS HARTCHER, M.P.,
Minister for Resources and Energy

NOTICE is given that the following applications have been granted:

EXPLORATION LICENCE APPLICATIONS

(T11-0097)

No. 4217, now Exploration Licence No. 7963, MERRIWA WEST PTY LTD (ACN 147 439 325), County of Bligh, Map Sheets (8833, 8834), area of 100 units, for Group 1 and Group 6, dated 13 September 2012, for a term until 13 September 2014.

(T12-1042)

No. 4498, now Exploration Licence No. 7966, ALLOY RESOURCES LIMITED (ACN 109 361 195), Counties of Bland and Harden, Map Sheets (8528, 8529), area of 61 units, for Group 1, dated 21 September 2012, for a term until 21 September 2014.

The Hon. CHRIS HARTCHER, M.P.,
Minister for Resources and Energy

NOTICE is given that the following applications for renewal have been received:

(T02-0071)

Exploration Licence No. 6001, PEREGRINE MINERAL SANDS PTY LTD (ACN 009 307 591), area of 62 units. Application for renewal received 28 September 2012.

(Z10-5961)

Exploration Licence No. 6003, BIG ISLAND MINING PTY LTD (ACN 112 787 470), area of 29 units. Application for renewal received 26 September 2012.

(Z10-3930)

Exploration Licence No. 6007, LITHGOW COAL COMPANY PTY LIMITED (ACN 073 632 952), area of 139.6 hectares. Application for renewal received 26 September 2012.

(Z12-4814)

Exploration Licence No. 6311, AUGUR RESOURCES LTD (ACN 106 879 690) AND ZODIAC RESOURCES PTY LTD (ACN 147 515 839), area of 49 units. Application for renewal received 24 September 2012.

(Z12-4846)

Exploration Licence No. 7621, ENHANCE PLACE PTY LIMITED (ACN 077 105 867), area of 313 hectares. Application for renewal received 28 September 2012.

The Hon. CHRIS HARTCHER, M.P.,
Minister for Resources and Energy

WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATIONS FOR RENEWAL

NOTICE is given that the applications for renewal in respect of the following authorities have been withdrawn:

(Z07-0366)

Exploration Licence No. 7060, NEWMONT EXPLORATION PTY LTD (ACN 006 306 690), County of Wellington, Map Sheet (8632), area of 9 units. The authority ceased to have effect on 25 September 2012.

(T09-0146)

Exploration Licence No. 7434, NEWMONT EXPLORATION PTY LTD (ACN 006 306 690), County of Cunningham, Map Sheet (8432), area of 5 units. The authority ceased to have effect on 25 September 2012.

The Hon. CHRIS HARTCHER, M.P.,
Minister for Resources and Energy

CANCELLATION OF AUTHORITIES AT REQUEST OF HOLDERS

NOTICE is given that the following authorities have been cancelled:

(T09-0089)

Exploration Licence No. 7392, NEWMONT EXPLORATION PTY LTD (ACN 006 306 690), County of Gordon and County of Wellington, Map Sheet (8632), area of 8 units. Cancellation took effect on 26 September 2012.

(T10-0167)

Exploration Licence No. 7637, ILUKA RESOURCES LIMITED (ACN 008 675 018), County of Menindee and County of Windeyer, Map Sheets (7132, 7232, 7233), area of 483 units. Cancellation took effect on 25 September 2012.

(T10-0052)

Exploration Licence No. 7662, NEWMONT EXPLORATION PTY LTD (ACN 006 306 690), County of Phillip, Map Sheet (8833), area of 30 units. Cancellation took effect on 26 September 2012.

(T11-0112)

Exploration Licence No. 7843, GOSSAN HILL GOLD LIMITED (ACN 147 329 833), County of Clarendon, Map Sheet (8527), area of 9 units. Cancellation took effect on 20 September 2012.

The Hon. CHRIS HARTCHER, M.P.,
Minister for Resources and Energy

PRIMARY INDUSTRIES**ANIMAL DISEASES AND ANIMAL PESTS (EMERGENCY OUTBREAKS) ACT 1991**

Section 29 Notice

3rd Further Extension of Importation Order – Abalone (No. 7)

I, THERESE MARGARET WRIGHT, Deputy Chief Veterinary Officer, with the powers the Minister has delegated to me pursuant to section 67 of the Animal Diseases and Animal Pests (Emergency Outbreaks) Act 1991 ('the Act') and pursuant to sections 28 and 29 of the Act extend the operation of the importation order titled "Importation Order – Abalone (No. 7)" dated 15 June 2012 and published in the *NSW Government Gazette* No. 62 on 18 June 2012 at pages 2475–2477 for a further period of 30 days from the date this notice is published in the Gazette.

Dated this 27th day of September 2012.

THERESE MARGARET WRIGHT,
Deputy Chief Veterinary Officer

Note: The importation order titled "Importation Order – Abalone (No. 7)" dated 15 June 2012 was previously extended by extension notice titled "2nd Further Extension of Importation Order – Abalone (No. 7)" dated 3 September 2012 and published in *NSW Government Gazette* No. 90 on 7 September 2012 at page 3905.

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT ACT 1994

Section 8 Notification

Catch and Release Fishing Closure for Waters Adjacent to the Jabour Weir on the Richmond River

I, GEOFF ALLAN, Executive Director, Fisheries NSW, with the delegated authority of the Minister for Primary Industries and the Director-General of the Department of Trade and Investment, Regional Infrastructure and Services pursuant to sections 227 and 228 of the Fisheries Management Act 1994 ("the Act") and pursuant to section 8 of the Act, do by this notification prohibit the taking of any species of fish by any fishing method from all waters in the Richmond River within an area bounded by 50 metres upstream and 200 metres downstream of the weir face at Jabour Weir except by the methods of fishing specified in Column 1 of the Schedule in accordance with the conditions specified in Column 2 of the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

<i>Column 1 – Fishing method</i>	<i>Column 2 – Conditions</i>
Up to two hand held lines with no more than two single hooks or two artificial flies or lures (with up to three hooks attached to a lure)	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Any fish taken upstream of the weir must be released immediately and with the least possible harm.Any fish taken downstream of the weir must be released with the least possible harm:<ol style="list-style-type: none">immediately; oras soon as possible upstream of the weir and within the area the subject of the fishing closure.

This notification is effective for a period of 5 years from the date of publication of this notification.

Notes: The purpose of this fishing closure is to protect fish attempting to move upstream through the fishway and in particular to protect aggregations of Australian bass on their post spawning upstream migration.

Dated this 2nd day of October 2012.

DR GEOFF ALLAN,
Executive Director, Fisheries NSW,
Department of Primary Industries
(an office within the Department of Trade and Investment Regional Infrastructure and Services)

LANDS

DUBBO CROWN LANDS OFFICE**45 Wingewarra Street (PO Box 1840), Dubbo NSW 2830****Phone: (02) 6883 3300 Fax: (02) 6884 2067****ROADS ACT 1993****ORDER**

Transfer of a Crown Road to a Council

IN pursuance of the provisions of section 151, Roads Act 1993, the Crown roads specified in Schedule 1 is hereby transferred to the Roads Authority specified in Schedule 2 hereunder, as from the date of publication of this notice and as from the date, the road specified in Schedule 1, ceases to be Crown road.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,
Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

SCHEDULE 1

*Parish – The Plains; County – Oxley;
Local Government Authority – Bogan Shire Council*

The Crown public road 40.233 metres wide through Lot 5, DP 755311 in an east-west configuration (east of Tottenham Road) and the western 2.5km of road north of Lot 2, DP 755311, known locally as Simpsons Road.

Width to be Transferred: The whole.

SCHEDULE 2

Roads Authority: Bogan Shire Council.

Reference: 12/05391.

Council Reference: AQ.

GRAFTON OFFICE
49-51 Victoria Street (PO Box 272), Grafton NSW 2460
Phone: (02) 6640 3400 Fax: (02) 6642 5375

**APPOINTMENT OF ADMINISTRATOR TO
MANAGE A RESERVE TRUST**

PURSUANT to section 117, Crown Lands Act 1989, the person specified in Column 1 of the Schedule hereunder, is appointed as administrator for the term also specified, of the reserve trust specified opposite thereto in Column 2, which is trustee of the reserve, or part(s) of the reserves referred to in Column 3 of the Schedule.

KATRINA HODGKINSON, M.P.,
Minister for Primary Industries

SCHEDULE

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>	<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
Jim BOLGER.	North Coast Accommodation Trust.	Reserve No.: 1013529. Public Purpose: Tourist facilities and services. Notified: 25 May 2007. File No.: 09/07091. Reserve No.: 8920. Public Purpose: Pilot station. Notified: 4 May 1889. File No.: 09/07091. Reserve No.: 64933. Public Purpose: Public recreation and resting place. Notified: 23 November 1934. File No.: 09/07091. Reserve No.: 75324. Public Purpose: Future public requirements. Notified: 5 September 1952. File No.: 09/07091. Reserve No.: 140026. Public Purpose: Public recreation and preservation of native flora. Notified: 11 September 1987. File No.: 09/07091. Reserve No.: 89602. Public Purpose: Girl Guides. Notified: 3 October 1975. File No.: 09/07091. Reserve No.: 1003022. Public Purpose: Environmental protection. Notified: 6 September 2002. File No.: 09/07091. Reserve No.: 140081. Public Purpose: Accommodation and caravan park. Notified: 5 March 1993. File No.: 09/07091. Reserve No.: 75925. Public Purpose: Public recreation. Notified: 15 May 1953. File No.: 09/07091. Reserve No.: 49122. Public Purpose: Preservation of native flora and public recreation.			
					Notified: 30 July 1913. File No.: 09/07091. Reserve No.: 74701. Public Purpose: Public recreation. Notified: 18 January 1952. File No.: 09/07091. Reserve No.: 82999. Public Purpose: Resting place and public recreation. Notified: 6 January 1961. File No.: 09/07091. Reserve No.: 91536. Public Purpose: Caravan and camping park. Notified: 17 August 1979. File No.: 09/07091. Part Reserve No.: 55008. Public Purpose: Public recreation. Notified: 9 December 1921. File No.: 09/07091. Part Reserve No.: 64746. Public Purpose: Public recreation and resting place. Notified: 14 September 1934. File No.: 09/07091. Part Reserve No.: 82783. Public Purpose: Public recreation. Notified: 9 September 1960. File No.: 09/07091. Part Reserve No.: 82910. Public Purpose: Public recreation. Notified: 18 November 1960. File No.: 09/07091. Part Reserve No.: 84696. Public Purpose: Public buildings. Notified: 10 January 1964. File No.: 09/07091. Part Reserve No.: 84107. Public Purpose: Public recreation and resting place. Notified: 14 December 1962. File No.: 09/07091. Part Reserve No.: 1012196. Public Purpose: Access, public requirements, rural services, tourism purposes and environmental and heritage conservation. Notified: 1 September 2006. File No.: 09/07091. Reserve No.: 76856. Public Purpose: Public recreation and camping and camping park. Notified: 25 June 1954. File No.: 09/07091.

Column 1

Column 2

Column 3

Reserve No.: 83995.
Public Purpose: Camping and public recreation.
Notified: 21 September 1962.
File No.: 09/07091.
Part Reserve No.: 81643.
Public Purpose: Public recreation.
Notified: 5 June 1959.
File No.: 09/07091.
Part Reserve No.: 82780.
Public Purpose: Future public requirements.
Notified: 9 September 1960.
File No.: 09/07091.

For a term commencing 1 October 2012 and expiring 31 March 2013.

APPOINTMENT OF ADMINISTRATOR TO MANAGE A RESERVE TRUST

PURSUANT to section 117, Crown Lands Act 1989, the person specified in Column 1 of the Schedules hereunder, is appointed as administrator for the term also specified, of the reserve trust specified opposite thereto in Column 2, which is trustee of the reserve referred to in Column 3 of the Schedules.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,
Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

SCHEDULE 1

Column 1

Column 2

Column 3

Jim BOLGER.	Boambee Creek Park Reserve Trust.	Reserve No.: 84835. Public Purpose: Public recreation. Notified: 10 April 1964. File No.: 09/07091.
-------------	-----------------------------------	--

For a term commencing 1 October 2012 and expiring 31 March 2013.

SCHEDULE 2

Column 1

Column 2

Column 3

Jim BOLGER.	Bellinger Heads Holiday Parks Trust.	Reserve No.: 140084. Public Purpose: Caravan park. Notified: 3 September 1993. Reserve No.: 82452. Public Purpose: Public recreation. Notified: 1 April 1960. File No.: 09/07091. Part Reserve No.: 37514. Public Purpose: Public recreation. Notified: 23 April 1904. File No.: 09/18172.
-------------	--------------------------------------	--

For a term commencing 1 October 2012 and expiring 31 March 2013.

ERRATUM

IN the notification appearing in the *New South Wales Government Gazette* No. 94, Folio 4012, of 21 September 2012, under the heading "APPOINTMENT OF RESERVE TRUST AS TRUSTEE OF A RESERVE", under Column 2, replace "part Lot 43, DP 729272" and insert the words "part Lot 423, DP 729272".

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,
Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

NOTIFICATION OF CLOSING OF A ROAD

IN pursuance of the provisions of the Roads Act 1993, the road hereunder described is closed and the lands comprised therein cease to be public road and the rights of passage and access that previously existed in relation to the road is extinguished. Upon closing, title to the land, comprising the former public road, vests in the body specified in the Schedule hereunder.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,
Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

Description

*Parish – Newrybar; County – Rous;
Land District – Lismore; L.G.A. – Ballina*

Road Closed: Lot 1, DP 1154197.

File No.: 08/0465.

Schedule

On closing, the land within Lot 1, DP 1154197 remains vested in the State of New South Wales as Crown Land.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO GRANT A LEASE OVER RESERVED LAND

PURSUANT to section 34A(2)(b) of the Crown Lands Act 1989, it is notified that the Minister for Lands intends to create a relevant interest by way of a lease for the purposes specified in Column 1 of the Schedule to the party specified in Column 2 of the Schedule in respect of the Reserve specified in Column 3 of the Schedule.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,
Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

SCHEDULE

Column 1

Column 2

Column 3

Car park.	State Property Authority.	Part Reserve No. 84696, being Lot 1, DP 1179248. Purpose: Public buildings. Notified: 10 January 1964. Land District: Grafton. Local Government Area: Clarence Valley Council. Parish: Great Marlow. County: Clarence. Locality: Grafton. File No.: 11/08852-02.
-----------	---------------------------	--

MAITLAND OFFICE**Corner Newcastle Road and Banks Street (PO Box 6), East Maitland NSW 2323****Phone: (02) 4937 9300 Fax: (02) 4934 2252****ROADS ACT 1993****ORDER**

Transfer of a Crown Road to a Council

IN pursuance of the provisions of section 151, Roads Act 1993, the Crown road specified in Schedule 1 is transferred to the Roads Authority specified in Schedule 2 hereunder, as from the date of publication of this notice and as from that date, the road specified in Schedule 1 ceases to be a Crown road.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,

Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

SCHEDULE 1*Parish – Popran; County – Northumberland;**Land District – Gosford;**Local Government Area – Gosford*

The section of Crown public road being part of Holy Cross Road (about 320 metres west from the intersection with Goolara Road), at Mangrove Mountain, as shown by solid red colour on the diagram hereunder.

**SCHEDULE 2**

Roads Authority: Gosford City Council.

Council's Reference: 11854044.

Crown Lands File Reference: 12/06792.

ROADS ACT 1993**ORDER**

Transfer of a Crown Road to a Council

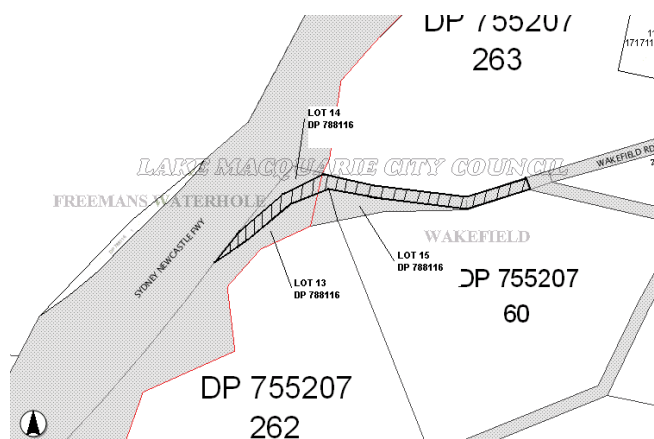
IN pursuance of the provisions of section 151, Roads Act 1993, the Crown road specified in Schedule 1 is hereby transferred to the Roads Authority specified in Schedule 2 hereunder, as from the date of publication of this notice and as from that date, the road specified in Schedule 1 ceases to be Crown road.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,

Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

SCHEDULE 1*Parish – Awaba; County – Northumberland;**Land District – Newcastle;**Local Government Area – Lake Macquarie City Council*

That part of the Crown public road known as Wakefield Road 20.115 metres wide and variable width, adjoining Lot 60, DP 755207; Lot 13, DP 788116 and Lot 15, DP 788116 and having a total area of about 1 hectare at Wakefield (being the section shown by black hatching on the diagram below).

**SCHEDULE 2**

Roads Authority: Lake Macquarie City Council.

File No.: 11/07340, W506499.

NEWCASTLE OFFICE

437 Hunter Street, Newcastle NSW 2300 (PO Box 2185, Dangar NSW 2309)

Phone: (02) 4925 4104 Fax: (02) 4925 3517

NOTIFICATION OF CLOSING OF A ROAD

IN pursuance of the provisions of the Roads Act 1993, the road hereunder described is closed and the lands comprised therein cease to be public road and the rights of passage and access that previously existed in relation to the road is extinguished. Upon closing, title to the land, comprising the former public road, vests in the body specified in the Schedule hereunder.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,
Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

Description

*Parish – Bala; County – King;
Land District – Boorowa; L.G.A. – Boorowa*

Road Closed: Lots 1 and 2, DP 1178089.

File Nos: GB07 H 381 and 07/5480: ER.

Schedule

On closing, the land within Lots 1 and 2, DP 1178089 remains vested in the State of New South Wales as Crown Land.

Description

*Parish – Nanima; County – Forbes;
Land District – Forbes; L.G.A. – Forbes*

Road Closed: Lot 1, DP 1178708.

File No.: 12/05026: NB.

Schedule

On closing, the land within Lot 1, DP 1178708 remains vested in the State of New South Wales as Crown Land.

Description

*Parish – Mingelo; County – Narromine;
Land District – Parkes; L.G.A. – Parkes*

Road Closed: Lots 1-2, DP 1178088.

File No.: 10/05666 : AD.

Schedule

On closing, the land within Lots 1-2, DP 1178088 remains vested in the State of New South Wales as Crown Land.

Description

*Parish – Yarran; County – Bland;
Land District – Young; L.G.A. – Young*

Road Closed: Lot 1, DP 1177791.

File No.: 07/4402:JT.

Schedule

On closing, the land within Lot 1, DP 1177791 remains vested in the State of New South Wales as Crown Land.

Description

*Parish – Lemington; County – Hunter;
Land District – Singleton; L.G.A. – Singleton*

Road Closed: Lot 1, DP 1177768.

File No.: 12/03431.

Schedule

On closing, the land within Lot 1, DP 1177768 remains vested in the State of New South Wales as Crown Land.

Description

*Parish – Tintern; County – Bathurst;
Land District – Cowra; L.G.A. – Cowra*

Road Closed: Lot 1, DP 1175504.

File No.: 12/00308.

Schedule

On closing, the land within Lot 1, DP 1175504 remains vested in the State of New South Wales as Crown Land.

Description

*Parishes – Olney and Opton; County – King;
Land District – Boorowa; L.G.A. – Boorowa*

Road Closed: Lots 1 and 2, DP 1178246 (subject to an easement and right of carriageway created by Deposited Plan 1178246).

File No.: GB07H498, 12/02891:BA.

Schedule

On closing, the land within Lots 1 and 2, DP 1178246 remains vested in the State of New South Wales as Crown Land.

NOWRA OFFICE
5 O’Keefe Avenue (PO Box 309), Nowra NSW 2541
Phone: (02) 4428 9100 Fax: (02) 4421 2172

NOTIFICATION OF CLOSING OF A ROAD

IN pursuance of the provisions of the Roads Act 1993, the road hereunder described is closed and the lands comprised therein cease to be public road and the rights of passage and access that previously existed in relation to the road is extinguished. Upon closing, title to the land, comprising the former public road, vests in the body specified in the Schedule hereunder.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,
Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

Description

*Parish – Michelago; County – Beresford;
Land District – Goulburn; L.G.A. – Cooma-Monaro*

Road Closed: Lot 1, DP 1166330.

File No.: 07/5884.

Schedule

On closing, the land within Lot 1, DP 1166330 remains vested in the State of New South Wales as Crown Land.

Description

*Parish – Kiama; County – Camden;
Land District – Kiama; L.G.A. – Kiama*

Road Closed: Lot 1, DP 1178500.

File No.: 11/01667.

Schedule

On closing, the land within Lot 1, DP 1178500 remains vested in the State of New South Wales as Crown Land.

Description

*Parish – Breadalbane; County – Argyle;
Land District – Goulburn; L.G.A. – Goulburn Mulwaree*

Road Closed: Lot 2, DP 1177274.

File No.: 12/01792.

Schedule

On closing, the land within Lot 2, DP 1177274 remains vested in the State of New South Wales as Crown Land.

Description

*Parish – Cathcart; County – Wellesley;
Land District – Bombala; L.G.A. – Bombala*

Road Closed: Lot 1, DP 1177970.

File No.: GB07 H 414.

Schedule

On closing, the land within Lot 1, DP 1177970 remains vested in the State of New South Wales as Crown Land.

ORANGE OFFICE
92 Kite Street (PO Box 2146), Orange NSW 2800
Phone: (02) 6391 4300 Fax: (02) 6362 3896

ROADS ACT 1993

ORDER

Transfer of Crown Road to Council

IN pursuance of the provisions of section 151, Roads Act 1993, the Crown public roads specified in Schedule 1 are transferred to the Roads Authority specified in Schedule 2 hereunder, as from the date of publication of this notice and as from that date, the roads specified in Schedule 1 cease to be Crown public roads.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,
Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

SCHEDULE 1

*Parish – Falmash; County – Cook;
Land District – Lithgow; Locality – Portland*

Sloggets Lane (shown highlighted red on diagram below).



SCHEDULE 2

Roads Authority: Lithgow City Council.

Crown Lands Reference: 12/06789.

Council Reference: Sloggets Lane.

DISSOLUTION OF RESERVE TRUST

PURSUANT to section 92(3) of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the reserve trust specified in Column 1 of the Schedule hereunder, which was established in respect of the reserve specified opposite thereto in Column 2 of the Schedule, is dissolved.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,
Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

SCHEDULE

Column 1

Dargan Creek Reserve Trust.

Column 2

Reserve No.: 1014490.

Public Purpose: Public | recreation.

Notified: 29 February 2008.

File No.: 08/1817.

REVOCATION OF RESERVATION OF CROWN LAND

PURSUANT to section 90 of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the reservations of Crown Land specified in Column 1 of the Schedule hereunder, are revoked to the extent specified opposite thereto in Column 2 of the Schedule.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,
Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

SCHEDULE

Column 1

Land District: Bathurst.

Local Government Area:

Bathurst Regional.

Locality: Sofala.

Reserve No.: 97960.

Public Purpose: Public recreation.

Notified: 25 October 1985.

Reserve No.: 1014468.

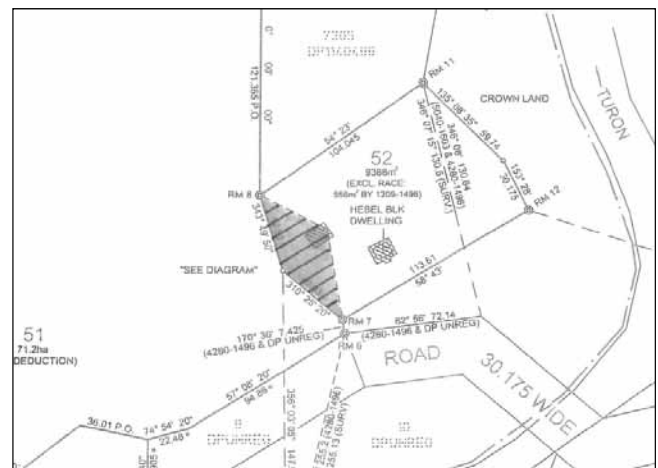
Public Purpose: Access, Public recreation, rural services, tourism purposes, environmental and heritage conservation.

Notified: 13 June 2008.

File No.: 11/04279.

Column 2

Lot PT 5, DP No. 755800, Parish Waterbeach, County Roxburgh, an area of approximately 1260 square metres as defined by the area shaded grey with black hatching in the diagram below (shown as part of proposed Lot 52 in unregistered plan of subdivision of Lot 5 in DP 755800 and Lot 56 in DP 755800).



Note: Following part revocation of the reserves identified in Column 1, it is intended to sell the parcel of Crown Land identified in Column 2 by private treaty sale.

SYDNEY METROPOLITAN OFFICE
Level 12, Macquarie Tower, 10 Valentine Avenue, Parramatta 2150
(PO Box 3935, Parramatta NSW 2124)
Phone: (02) 8836 5300 Fax: (02) 8836 5365

NOTIFICATION OF CLOSING OF ROAD

IN pursuance of the provisions of the Roads Act 1993, the roads hereunder described are closed and the land comprised therein cease to be public roads and the rights of passage and access that previously existed in relation to the roads are extinguished. Upon closing, title to the land comprising the former public roads vest in the body specified in the Schedule hereunder.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,
Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

Description

*Parish – Gidley; County – Cumberland;
Land District – Windsor;
Local Government Area – Blacktown*

Road Closed: Lot 1, DP 1178934, at Glenwood.

File No.: 09/00684.

Schedule

On closing, title for the land in Lot 1, DP 1178934, remains vested in Blacktown City Council as operational land.

The road is closed subject to the easement for underground cables 3 wide (whole lot), the easement to drain water 3 wide (whole of lot), as shown in DP 1178934.

Description

*Parish – Prospect; County – Cumberland;
Land District – Metropolitan;
Local Government Area – Blacktown*

Road Closed: Lot 1, DP 1178279, at Arndell Park.

File No.: 10/04385.

Schedule

On closing, title for the land in Lot 1, DP 1178279, remains vested in Blacktown City Council as operational land.

Description

*Parish – Alexandria; County – Cumberland;
Land District – Metropolitan;
Local Government Area – Woollahra*

Road Closed: Lot 1, DP 1175450, at Darling Point.

File No.: MN06 H 241.

Schedule

On closing, title for the land in Lot 1, DP 1178934, remains vested in Woollahra Municipal Council as operational land.

The road is closed subject to the easement for access and support, the easement to drain water, the easement for electricity and other purposes, easement for right of carriageway variable width, as shown in DP 1175450.

TAMWORTH OFFICE**25-27 Fitzroy Street (PO Box 535), Tamworth NSW 2340****Phone: (02) 6764 5100 Fax: (02) 6766 3805****NOTICE OF PUBLIC PURPOSE PURSUANT TO
SECTION 34A(2)(b) OF THE CROWN LANDS ACT
1989**

PURSUANT to section 34A(2)(b) of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the Crown reserve specified in Column 2 of the Schedules is to be occupied for the additional purpose specified in Column 1 of the Schedules.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,
Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

SCHEDULE 1

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>
Access#.	Reserve No.: 52886.
Rural services#.	Public Purpose: Travelling stock.
	Notified: 5 July 1918.
	File No.: 11/09209.

SCHEDULE 2

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>
Access#.	Reserve No.: 20814.
Rural services#.	Public Purpose: Travelling stock.
	Notified: 19 May 1894.
	File No.: 11/09209.

SCHEDULE 3

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>
Access#.	Reserve No.: 31105.
Rural services#.	Public Purpose: Travelling stock.
	Notified: 30 June 1900.
	File No.: 11/09209.

Note: #Relevant Interest – to accommodate activities by Coalworks (Vickery South) Pty Ltd as authorised under section 34A of the Crown Lands Act 1989.

TAREE OFFICE
98 Victoria Street (PO Box 440), Taree NSW 2430
Phone: (02) 6591 3500 Fax: (02) 6552 2816

DISSOLUTION OF RESERVE TRUST

PURSUANT to section 92(3) of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the reserve trust specified in Column 1 of the Schedule hereunder, which was established in respect of the reserve specified opposite thereto in Column 2 of the Schedule, is dissolved.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,
Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

SCHEDULE

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>
Manning and Lake Street Community Reserve (R96478) Trust. Assigned name notified in the <i>New South Wales Government Gazette</i> of 19 September 2003 (Folio 9455). For Trust notified in the <i>New South Wales Government Gazette</i> of 26 November 1982 (Folio 4466). File Nos: TE 83 R12 and TE 98 R11.	Reserve No.: 96478. For public recreation and community purposes. Notified in the <i>New South Wales Government Gazette</i> of 26 November 1982 (Folio 4482). Allotment 4, section 11A, DP 795005. Land District: Taree. Local Government Area: Great Lakes. Parish and Village: Tuncurry. County: Gloucester. Area: 790.4 square metres.

NOTIFICATION OF CLOSING OF A ROAD

IN pursuance of the provisions of the Roads Act 1993, the road hereunder described is closed and the lands comprised therein cease to be public road and the rights of passage and access that previously existed in relation to the road is extinguished. Upon closing, title to the land, comprising the former public road, vests in the body specified in the Schedule hereunder.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,
Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

Description

Parish – Beranghi; County – Macquarie;
Land District – Kempsey; L.G.A. – Kempsey
Road Closed: Lot 69, DP 1165099 and Lot 1, DP 1178476.
File No.: 10/05330.

Schedule

On closing, the land within Lot 69, DP 1165099 and Lot 1, DP 1178476 remains vested in the State of New South Wales as Crown Land.

WAGGA WAGGA OFFICE
Corner Johnston and Tarcutta Streets (PO Box 60), Wagga Wagga NSW 2650
Phone: (02) 6937 2700 Fax: (02) 6921 1851

NOTIFICATION OF CLOSING OF A ROAD

IN pursuance of the provisions of the Roads Act 1993, the road hereunder described is closed and the lands comprised therein cease to be public road and the rights of passage and access that previously existed in relation to the road is extinguished. Upon closing, title to the land, comprising the former public road, vests in the body specified in the Schedule hereunder.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,
Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

Description

*Parish – Bundawarra; County – Bland;
Land District – Temora; L.G.A. – Temora*

Road Closed: Lot 4, DP 1175900.

File No.: 11/12965.

Schedule

On closing, the land within Lot 4, DP 1175900 remains vested in the State of New South Wales as Crown Land.

WESTERN REGION OFFICE
45 Wingewarra Street (PO Box 1840), Dubbo NSW 2830
Phone: (02) 6883 5400 Fax: (02) 6884 2067

**REVOCATION OF RESERVATION OF CROWN
LAND**

PURSUANT to section 90 of the Crown Lands Act 1989, the reservation of Crown Land specified in Column 1 of the Schedule hereunder, is revoked to the extent specified opposite thereto in Column 2 of the Schedule.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,
Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

SCHEDULE

Column 1

Reserve No.: 81797.
Purpose: Regeneration area.
Notified: 24 July 1959.
Locality: Cobar.
Parish: Cobar.
County: Robinson.
File No.: WL01 R 6.

Reserve No.: 88550.
Purpose: Regeneration area.
Notified: 7 April 1972.
Locality: Cobar.
Parish: Cobar.
County: Robinson.
File No.: WL98 R 1033.

Column 2

Those parts within Lots 24, 26 and 35, DP 1174784 for an area of 30.99 hectares.

The part within Lot 28, DP 1174784 for an area of 2.53 hectares.

**DEDICATION OF CROWN LAND AS PUBLIC
ROAD**

PURSUANT to section 12 of the Roads Act, 1993, the Crown Land described hereunder is, from the date of publication of this notice, dedicated as public road. The public road hereby dedicated is declared not to be Crown road within the meaning of the Roads Act 1993.

ANDREW STONER, M.P.,
Minister for Regional Infrastructure and Services

Descriptions

*County – Robinson; Administrative District – Cobar;
Shire of Cobar*

Lot 24, DP 1174784; Lot 26, DP 1174784; Lot 35, DP 1174784 and Lot 28, DP 1174784.

Note: Affected parts of Crown Reserves 81797 and 88550 are hereby revoked.

File No.: 11/13570.

WATER**WATER ACT 1912**

APPLICATIONS for a licence, under section 113 of Part 5 of the Water Act 1912, as amended, has been received as follows:

THE COAST GOLF AND RECREATION CLUB LIMITED for a bore on Lot 98, DP 270427, Parish of Botany, County of Cumberland, for water supply for recreation (greens and tees) and industrial (machinery shed) purposes and the irrigation of 20.0 hectares (requested entitlement 65.0 megalitres) (new licence). (Reference: 10BL604866).

George Joseph BAUTOVICH and Joan Marie BAUTOVICH for four (4) bores on Lot 135, DP 750014, Parish of Eden Forest, County of Argyle, for water supply for stock and domestic purposes and the irrigation of 55.0 hectares (olive tree plantations, vineyards and pasture) (requested entitlement of 193.0 megalitres) (new licence) (in lieu of previous notice appearing in *New South Wales Government Gazette* No. 40, dated 13 April 2012). (Reference: 10BL604751).

Any inquiries should be directed to (02) 8838 7531.

Written objections, from any local occupier or statutory authority, specifying grounds and how their interests are affected, must be lodged with the NSW Office of Water, PO Box 3720, Parramatta NSW 2124, within 28 days of this publication.

WAYNE CONNERS,
Senior Licensing Officer

WATER ACT 1912

AN application for a controlled works approval under section 167, Part 8, within a proclaimed (declared) local area under section 5 (4) of the Water Act 1912, has been received from:

EWENMAR PASTORAL CO PTY LIMITED for a controlled work (existing supply channel) on the Macquarie River Floodplain, Lots 58, 59, 80 and 81, DP 752567, Parish of Ewenmar, County of Carrigan, for prevention of inundation (new approval). (Reference: 80CW809663).

Any inquiries should be directed to Mark Campbell (02) 6841 7408.

Written objections, from any local occupier or statutory authority, specifying grounds and how their interests are affected, must be lodged with the NSW Office of Water, PO Box 717, Dubbo NSW 2830, within 28 days of this publication.

RICHARD WHEATLEY,
Senior Licensing Officer

Other Notices

ASSOCIATIONS INCORPORATION ACT 2009

Reinstatement of Cancelled Association Pursuant to Section 84

TAKE notice that the incorporation of AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF LACEMAKERS OF CALAIS INCORPORATED (Y2651913) cancelled on 21 January 2011 is reinstated pursuant to section 84 of the Associations Incorporation Act 2009.

Dated this 28th day of September 2012.

ROBYNE LUNNEY,
Manager, Case Management,
Registry of Co-operatives & Associations,
NSW Fair Trading,
Department of Finance & Services

ASSOCIATIONS INCORPORATION ACT 2009

Reinstatement of Cancelled Association Pursuant to Section 84

TAKE notice that the incorporation of NEWPORT RUGBY CLUB INC (Y0361348) cancelled on 25 July 2008 is reinstated pursuant to section 84 of the Associations Incorporation Act 2009.

Dated this 28th day of September 2012.

ROBYNE LUNNEY,
Manager, Case Management,
Registry of Co-operatives & Associations,
NSW Fair Trading,
Department of Finance & Services

ASSOCIATIONS INCORPORATION ACT 2009

Reinstatement of Cancelled Association Pursuant to Section 84

TAKE notice that the incorporation of WINGEN CAMPDRAFT & RODEO ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED (Y0361348) cancelled on 27 July 2012 is reinstated pursuant to section 84 of the Associations Incorporation Act 2009.

Dated this 2nd day of October 2012.

ROBYNE LUNNEY,
Manager, Case Management,
Registry of Co-operatives & Associations,
NSW Fair Trading,
Department of Finance & Services

COMPANION ANIMALS REGULATION 2008

ORDER

Organisations Approved by the Chief Executive,
Local Government under Clause 16 (d)

PURSUANT to Clause 16 (d) of the Companion Animals Regulation 2008, the organisation listed in Schedule 1 is hereby approved, subject to the conditions contained in Schedule 2.

SCHEDULE 1

<i>Name of organisation</i>	<i>Address of organisation</i>	<i>Name of contact officer for organisation</i>
Loved Ones Animal Rescue	1/31 Harrow Road, Cambridge Park NSW 2747	Ms Mandy Schirmer Ms Laura Draper

SCHEDULE 2

1. The exemption under clause 16 (d) of the Companion Animals Regulation 2008 from the requirements of section 9 of the Companion Animals Act 1998 only applies to an animal in the custody of an organisation listed in Schedule 1 if the organisation is holding that animal for the sole purpose of re-housing the animal with a new owner.
2. The exemption under clause 16 (d) of the Companion Animals Regulation 2008 from the requirements of section 9 of the Companion Animals Act 1998 only applies to an animal in the custody of an organisation listed in Schedule 1 if the organisation maintains appropriate records that show compliance with the Companion Animals Act 1998, Companion Animals Regulation 2008 and the Guidelines for Approval to be an Organisation Exempt from Companion Animal Registration under clause 16 (d) of the Companion Animals Regulation 2008.
3. The exemption under clause 16 (d) of the Companion Animals Regulation 2008 from the requirements of section 9 of the Companion Animals Act 1998 only applies to an animal in the custody of an organisation listed in Schedule 1 if the organisation maintains a register that is made available to the relevant local council and the Division of Local Government, Department of Premier and Cabinet as requested. The Register must list the names of all carers involved in the rehoming of animals and the locations of all animals received under the exemption while in the custody of the organisation.
4. The exemption under clause 16 (d) of the Companion Animals Regulation 2008 from the requirements of section 9 of the Companion Animals Act 1998 expires five years from the date of this order, unless revoked or varied at an earlier time.

Date: 25 September 2012.

ROSS WOODWARD,
Chief Executive, Local Government,
Delegate of the Director General,
Department of Premier and Cabinet

GOVERNMENT ADVERTISING ACT 2011**Section 5****NSW Government Advertising Guidelines****Introduction**

These guidelines for New South Wales Government advertising (Guidelines) are published in accordance with section 5 of the Government Advertising Act 2011 (the Act).

To ensure consistency in interpretation, the Guidelines adopt the meanings of words and phrases as defined in the Act. Provisions of the Act prevail to the extent of any inconsistency with the Guidelines.

The Guidelines set out the requirements for the style and content, dissemination of information and cost of Government advertising campaigns, as well as the requirements for cost benefit analyses and peer reviews of Government advertising campaigns.

In exceptional circumstances, the Minister administering the Act may approve deviation from strict compliance with the Guidelines, provided it is not inconsistent with the Act or other laws.

1. Government advertising campaigns

1.1 A “Government advertising campaign” is the dissemination to members of the public, of information about a government program, policy or initiative, or about any public health or safety or other matter, that:

- I. is funded by or on behalf of a Government agency, and
- II. is disseminated under a commercial advertising distribution agreement by means of radio, television, the Internet, newspapers, billboards, cinemas or other media.

Other media includes, but is not limited to, internet search marketing, mobile device marketing (text, audio and video), posters, mobile billboards and signage on buses, trains, boats, aircraft and taxis.

1.2 Government advertising campaigns may only be used to achieve the following objectives:

- i. Encouraging changed behaviours or attitudes that will lead to improved public health and safety or quality of life;
- ii. Maximising public and commercial compliance with laws and regulations;
- iii. Encouraging use of government products and services;
- iv. Encouraging public involvement in government decision-making;
- v. Raising awareness of a planned or impending initiative and reporting on performance in relation to NSW Government undertakings;
- vi. Assisting in the preservation of order in the event of a crisis or emergency; and
- vii. Recruiting staff, disseminating important statutory information and promoting business opportunities with the NSW Government.

2. Style and content

2.1 The following principles apply to the style and content of Government advertising campaigns:

- i. Compliance with all laws (including the Act and State and Commonwealth privacy, media

and electoral laws) throughout each stage of the development, production and dissemination of the campaign;

- ii. Accuracy in the presentation of all facts, statistics, comparisons and other arguments. All statements and claims of fact included in Government advertising campaigns must be able to be substantiated;
- iii. Objective presentation in a fair and accessible manner;
- iv. Political neutrality. Advertisements must be clearly distinguishable from party political messages;
- v. Sensitivity to cultural needs and issues when communicating with people from diverse ethnic or religious backgrounds;
- vi. Maintenance of the highest standards of decency and good taste in the portrayal of gender and sexuality; and
- vii. Awareness of the communication requirements for people with a disability.

2.2 Advertisements produced for and on behalf of the NSW Government should be clearly identifiable as originating from the NSW Government and include clear and consistent branding (by use of the NSW Government logo) and, where required, authorisation tags in accordance with the Broadcasting Services Act 1992 (Cth) (Authorisation Tags).

3. Dissemination of information

Government advertising campaigns must be disseminated by the most cost effective means taking into consideration the nature, size, location and requirements of the target audience.

4. Cost of Government advertising campaigns

4.1 Government agencies are accountable for all aspects of the development and implementation of their Government advertising campaigns.

4.2 Government agencies are required to:

- i. demonstrate in each campaign proposal the specific need being addressed by the proposed advertising activity and explain the rationale for the chosen approach.;
- ii. allow reasonable and realistic timeframes to undertake advertising, with consideration of required approvals, media deadlines and cost efficiencies; and
- iii. ensure that the method or medium of advertising is not excessive or extravagant in relation to the objective being pursued.

4.3 Additional cost management requirements are contained in the Peer Review and Cost Benefit Analysis arrangements set out in sections 5 and 6 of these Guidelines.

5. Peer review

5.1 Where a peer review of a Government advertising campaign is required under the Act, an independent peer review team will examine the campaign against the criteria of:

1. need;
2. strategy; and
3. management.

- 5.2 The examination of campaign need must consider whether:
- the need for the campaign is supported by sound data or research;
 - there is a strong link between the campaign and Government priorities and objectives;
 - there would be consequences if the campaign did not take place;
 - the objectives of the campaign are clearly set out and realistic; and
 - timing is critical to the campaign's effectiveness.
- 5.3 The examination of campaign strategy must consider whether the tactical approach and creative and media strategies are likely to be effective for the campaign issue, objectives and target audience, including whether:
- the target audience is well defined and understood;
 - the culturally and linguistically diverse and Indigenous communities and their communication needs have been considered as part of the target audience;
 - the campaign goals are clearly defined to demonstrate cost efficiencies;
 - the creative and media strategies are likely to be cost effective and to achieve the campaign objectives;
 - mainstream advertising is the most appropriate medium to achieve the campaign objectives or whether cost-effective non-advertising alternatives are available; and
 - the media strategy reflects the campaign objectives and aligns with the target audience.
- 5.4 The examination of campaign management must establish whether the campaign demonstrates a sound approach to budget management, procurement, evaluation, risk management and stakeholder consultation, including whether:
- the campaign objectives are measureable and a sound approach and specific timelines to evaluate the campaign have been planned;
 - the size of the campaign budget is appropriate to achieve the campaign objectives;
 - the timing of the campaign allows for cost-effective advertising media procurement;
 - campaign production costs are reasonable; and
 - potential campaign risks have been identified and, if so, the strategies to manage the risks are in place.

6. Cost benefit analysis

- 6.1 Where a cost benefit analysis of a Government advertising campaign is required under the Act, the analysis must:
- define the objective of the campaign;
 - assess options to achieve the objective;
 - identify and assess costs and benefits, including non-quantifiable aspects, of all reasonable options; and
 - consider the best option to achieve the objective.
- 6.2 The cost benefit analysis must isolate the additional costs and benefits attributable to the advertising campaign itself compared to the base-case of not advertising.
- 6.3 The cost benefit analysis must specify the extent to which the expected benefits could be achieved without advertising.
- 6.4 The cost benefit analysis must outline what options other than advertising could be used to successfully implement the program and achieve the program benefits and a comparison of their costs.
- 6.5 If advertising is required, the cost benefit analysis should identify the likely effectiveness of the advertising campaign by quantifying the expected additional costs and benefits that the advertising campaign will generate.

Dated: 5 October 2012.

The Hon. BARRY O'FARRELL, M.P.,
Premier

ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACT 1995

Invitation to Comment

Application for Electricity Retail Supplier Licence

IPART has received an application for an electricity retail supplier's licence under the Electricity Supply Act 1995 from Blue NRG Pty Ltd (ABN 30 151 014 658) to operate in New South Wales.

IPART seeks public submissions on this application. Submissions should address the assessment criteria contained in the Electricity Supply Act.

A copy of this application can be viewed and downloaded from IPART's website at www.ipart.nsw.gov.au

All submissions should reach IPART by COB 20 November 2012. Please direct all enquiries to Ms Carly Price on (02) 9113 7732.

Dated: 5 October 2012.

FIONA TOWERS,
Acting Chief Executive Officer,
Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal
PO Box Q290,
QVB Post Office NSW 1230

NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE ACT 1974

King Tom's Memorial Headstone Aboriginal Place

IN pursuance of the powers vested in me under section 84 of the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, I, the Minister for the Environment, do, by this my order, declare such of the lands described hereunder as an Aboriginal Place. The place shall be known as King Tom's Memorial Headstone Aboriginal Place.

It is my opinion that this place is or was of special significance to Aboriginal culture. The values for which the Aboriginal Place is significant to Aboriginal culture includes, but is not limited to it containing a Memorial Headstone commemorating the life of King Tom of Dunmore, a prominent Aboriginal person of the mid 1800s, and demonstrating respect to him as an Aboriginal Elder. The memorial headstone has been inscribed; "King Tom died in

December 1875" with the word "Sacred" inscribed on the back. The headstone was erected by Europeans as a mark of respect for King Tom shortly after his passing.

This memorial to King Tom is valued highly by the peoples of Wonnarua Nation, the Mindaribba Aboriginal community of Maitland, and the wider community of the Maitland area for its representation of an Aboriginal Elder from the region and his place in the history of the community and the region.

Note: under section 86 of the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, it is an offence to harm or desecrate (harm includes destroy, deface or damage) an Aboriginal Place.

Should any activities that may cause harm to this Aboriginal Place be contemplated, consent should be sought from the Director General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet. Activities or works for the conservation or protection of this Aboriginal Place that are carried out by an officer of the Office of Environment and Heritage, or under the direction of such an officer, in accord with section 87A (a) of the Act, may be exempt.

Activities which might harm or desecrate this Aboriginal Place include, but are not limited to, the following: the destruction or vandalism of the Memorial Headstone; the carrying out of a work in, on, or under the Headstone and declared area.

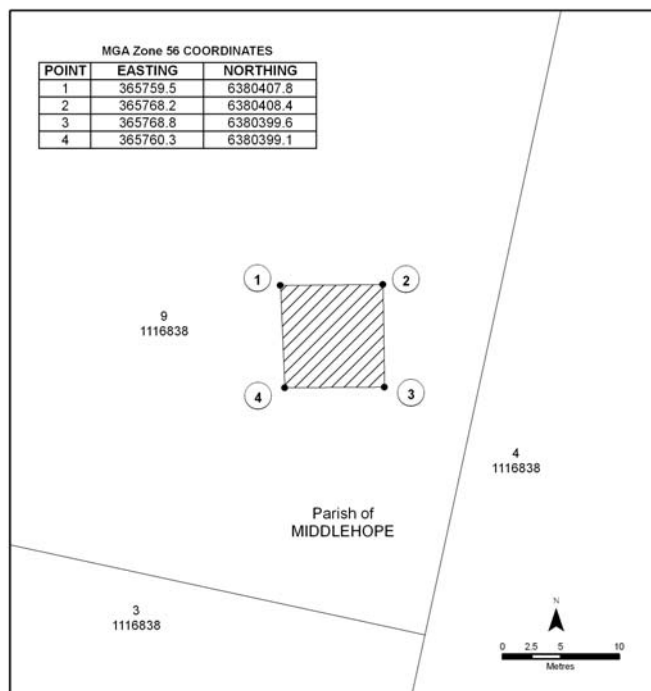
ROBYN PARKER, M.P.,
Minister for the Environment

GOD SAVE THE QUEEN!

SCHEDULE

Land Districts – Maitland; LGA – Maitland

County of Durham; Parish of Middlehope; about 76m²; being within Lot 9, DP 1116838, and the area shown hatched in the diagram hereunder:
Papers OEH FIL11/112888



NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE ACT 1974

Notice of Reservation of a Karst Conservation Reserve

I, Professor Marie Bashir, A.C., C.V.O., Governor of the State of New South Wales, with the advice of the Executive Council, reserve the lands described in the Schedule below, as part of Jenolan Karst Conservation Reserve, under the provisions of section 30A (1) of the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974.

Signed and sealed at Sydney this 26th day of September 2012.

MARIE BASHIR,
Governor

By Her Excellency's Command,

ROBYN PARKER, M.P.,
Minister for the Environment

GOD SAVE THE QUEEN!

SCHEDULE

Land District – Lithgow; LGA – Oberon

County Westmoreland, Parish Duckmaloi, about 56 hectares, being Lot 2, DP 1163698; exclusive of Right of Way shown in plan DP 1042529.
Papers OEH/FIL08/10890

PESTICIDES ACT 1999

Notice under Section 48 (4)

NOTICE is hereby given, pursuant to section 48 (4) of the Pesticides Act 1999, that I have granted a Pilot (Pesticide Rating) Licence, particulars of which are stated in the Schedule.

SEAN NUNAN,
Team Leader, Licensing and Registration
by delegation

SCHEDULE

Pilot (Pesticide Rating) Licence

<i>Name and address of licensee</i>	<i>Date of granting of licence</i>
Glenn ADAMS, PO Box 34, Benambra Vic 3900	2 October 2012

SURVEYING AND SPATIAL INFORMATION ACT 2002

Restoration of Name to the Register of Surveyors

PURSUANT to the provisions of the Surveying and Spatial Information Act 2002, section 10A (3), the undermentioned Land Surveyors has been restored to the Register of Surveyors.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Date of Original Registration</i>	<i>Removal Date</i>	<i>Restoration Date</i>
BEASLEY, Graham Alan	12 September 1986	1 September 2012	17 September 2012

<i>Name</i>	<i>Date of Original Registration</i>	<i>Removal Date</i>	<i>Restoration Date</i>
BROWN, Phillip John	9 September 1988	1 September 2012	13 September 2012
CANNINGS, Jarad Graham	24 March 2011	1 September 2012	13 September 2012
COLMAN, Chris Clifford	2 February 2012	1 September 2012	17 September 2012
EATON, David Daniel	19 March 1993	1 September 2012	13 September 2012
ELFICK, Michael Hele	1 November 1961	1 September 2012	24 September 2012
EMERY, Stephen Robert	26 October 1988	1 September 2012	13 September 2012
GREGOR, John William	10 July 2001	1 September 2012	14 September 2012
HARVEY, Anthony Thomas	10 April 1967	1 September 2012	17 September 2012
HEALEY, John Douglas	24 September 1982	1 September 2012	14 September 2012
HOGAN, Stephen John	21 April 1980	1 September 2012	14 September 2012
KEABLE, Raymond Mervyn	22 December 1997	1 September 2012	7 September 2012
McCROW, Kenneth Bruce	26 September 1961	1 September 2012	14 September 2012
McFALL, Glenn Arthur	23 September 1994	1 September 2012	18 September 2012
MASON, Andrew Philip	14 March 1986	1 September 2012	13 September 2012
MEPSTEAD, David Allan	18 March 1977	1 September 2012	13 September 2012
PHILLIS, Peter Osborne	19 October 2001	1 September 2012	14 September 2012
PYE, Wesley John	3 November 2007	1 September 2012	11 September 2012
ROBSON, Craig	2 May 2002	1 September 2012	11 September 2012
SAUNDERS, Stephen Charles	20 October 1995	1 September 2012	13 September 2012
STERLIGOV, Ivan Victor	28 April 2005	1 September 2012	17 September 2012
WHITE, Douglas James	21 July 1981	1 September 2012	14 September 2012

D. J. MOONEY,
President
S. G. GLENCORSE,
Registrar

SURVEYING AND SPATIAL INFORMATION ACT 2002

Restoration of Name to the Register of Surveyors

PURSUANT to the provisions of the Surveying and Spatial Information Act 2002, section 10A (3), the undermentioned Mining Surveyors Unrestricted has been restored to the Register of Surveyors.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Date of Original Registration</i>	<i>Removal Date</i>	<i>Restoration Date</i>
MAYNARD, Phillip John	24 October 2003	1 September 2012	14 September 2012
MORPHEW, Robert Hilliard	25 July 2003	1 September 2012	18 September 2012

D. J. MOONEY,
President

S. G. GLENCORSE,
Registrar

TRANSPORT ADMINISTRATION ACT 1988 NO. 109

THE Minister for Transport has approved of the relocation of the following railway level crossing under section 99B of the Transport Administration Act 1988 No. 109:

Private Level Crossing Relocation near Bylong on the Sandy Hollow to Ulan Line from at rail kilometres 384.310 to 384.410

All rights, easements and privileges in relation to the rail level crossing at 384.310 are now extinguished.

GLADYS BEREJKLIAN, M.P.,
Minister for Transport

TRANSPORT ADMINISTRATION ACT 1988

LAND ACQUISITION (JUST TERMS COMPENSATION) ACT 1991

Notice of Compulsory Acquisition of Land

TRANSPORT FOR NEW SOUTH WALES declares, with the approval of Her Excellency the Governor that the land described in the Schedule below is acquired by compulsory process under the provisions of the Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991 as authorised by and for the purposes of the Transport Administration Act 1988.

Dated at Sydney this 12th day of September 2012.

RODD STAPLES,
Project Director,
North West Rail Link,
Transport for NSW

SCHEDULE

1. All those pieces of land situated in the Local Government Area of The Hills Shire, Parish of Castle Hill, County of Cumberland comprising:

Lots 198 and 215, DP 752020 and Lot 7006, DP 93757 being Folio Identifiers 198/752020, 215/752020 and 7006/93757 respectively.

Properties collectively known as Arthur Whitting Park, Old Northern Road, Castle Hill said to be in the ownership of the State of New South Wales.

PRIVATE ADVERTISEMENTS

COUNCIL NOTICES

MID-WESTERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

Roads Act 1993, Section 162

Naming of Public Road

NOTICE is hereby given that in accordance with section 162 of the Roads Act 1993, as amended, Council has named the road shown hereunder:

<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
Road at Mudgee Airport running north off George Campbell Drive, Bombira.	Tim Loneragan Drive.

WARWICK BENNETT, General Manager, Mid-Western Regional Council, 86 Market Street (PO Box 156), Mudgee NSW 2850. [6684]

TAMWORTH REGIONAL COUNCIL

Roads Act 1993

Naming of Public Roads

NOTICE is hereby given that Tamworth Regional Council, in pursuance of section 162 of the Roads Act 1993, has named the road within the Village of Woolbrook, "Singh Street". PAUL BENNETT, General Manager, Tamworth Regional Council, 437 Peel Street, Tamworth NSW 2340. [6685]

TAMWORTH REGIONAL COUNCIL

Section 162, Roads Act 1993

Naming of Public Roads

NOTICE is hereby given that Tamworth Regional Council, in pursuance of section 162 of the Roads Act 1993, has named the road created by the subdivision of Lots 145, 146, 149 and 187 in DP 753851, Browns Lane, Moore Creek – "Snow Gum Close". PAUL BENNETT, General Manager, Tamworth Regional Council, 437 Peel Street, Tamworth NSW 2340. [6686]

WOLLONDILLY SHIRE COUNCIL

Naming of Public Roads

NOTICE is hereby given that Wollondilly Shire Council, in pursuance of section 162 of the Roads Act 1993 and Part 2 of the Roads Regulation 2008, has approved the following new road name for gazettal:

<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
New road in subdivision of Lot 312, DP 1136893 off Colden Street, Picton.	Keable Close, Picton.

The road name has been advertised and notified in accordance with the above Regulation. LES McMAHON, General Manager, Wollondilly Shire Council, 62-64 Menangle Street, Picton NSW 2571. [6687]

ESTATE NOTICES

NOTICE of intended distribution of estate. – Any person having any claim upon the estate of HEDWIG THERESIA PANEC, late of Worrowong Heights, in the State of New South Wales, widow, who died on 11 March 2012, must send particulars of his claim to the substituted executrix, Evelyn Marion McCarron, c.o. Newnhams Solicitors, 233 Castlereagh Street, Sydney NSW 2000, within one (1) calendar month from publication of this notice. After that time the executrix may distribute the assets of the estate having regard only to the claims of which at the time of distribution she has notice. Probate was granted in New South Wales on 6 September 2012. NEWNHAMS SOLICITORS, Level 7, 233 Castlereagh Street, Sydney NSW 2000 (PO Box 21087, World Square NSW 2002), (DX 11495, Sydney Downtown), tel.: (02) 9264 7788. [6688]

OTHER NOTICES

TRANSGRID

Electricity Supply Act 1995

Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991

Notice of Compulsory Acquisition of Interest in Land for the Purposes of TransGrid

TRANSGRID, by its delegate Katy Hannouch, declares, with the approval of Her Excellency the Governor, that the interests in land described in the Schedule below are acquired by compulsory process under the Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991, for the purposes of the Electricity Supply Act 1995, being for the Western Sydney Supply Project.

Dated at Sydney, this 3rd day of October 2012.

KATY HANNOUCH,
Acting Executive General Manager,
People, Strategy & Corporate Services

SCHEDULE

(Interests in land)

All that piece or parcel of land situated in the Local Government Area of Blacktown, Parish of Melville, County of Cumberland and State of New South Wales, being that part of Folio Identifier 12/1157491, described as Lot 120 in Deposited Plan 1175762 and said to be in the possession of Jacfin Pty. Limited, ACN 000 967 902.

Easement rights as described under the heading "Memorandum of Energy Transmission Easement" in Memorandum No. AE891814C filed in the Land and Property Information NSW pursuant to section 80A of the Real Property Act 1900, over the site described as:

All that piece or parcel of land situated in the Local Government Area of Blacktown, Parish of Melville, County of Cumberland and State of New South Wales, being that part of Folio Identifier 12/1157491, comprised within the site of the proposed "Proposed Easement for Electricity Purposes Variable Width" and designated (E) as shown in Deposited Plan 1175762 and said to be in the possession of Jacfin Pty. Limited, ACN 000 967 902. [6689]

ISSN 0155-6320

Authorised to be printed
TONY DUCKMANTON, Government Printer.